Su 7/979

National Institute on Drug Abuse

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
OCT 6 1980
U. S. DEPOSITORY 376

NATIONAL SURVEY ON DRUG ABUSE:

Main Findings 1979

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
Public Health Service
Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration

HE 20.8202.

INDEX OF SELECTED PREVALENCE TABLES

			TOTAL			AGE			SEX			RACE			EDUCATION			REGION			POP DENSITY		
			Y	YA	OA	Y	YA	OA	Y	YA	OA	Y	YA	OA	Y	YA	OA	Y	YA	OA	Y	YA	OA
MARIJUANA	EVER USED	STATUS	45	46	47	45	46	47	45	46	47	45	46	47		46	47	45	46	47	45	46	47
		TREND	48	48	48	49	49	49	50	51	52	50	51	52		51	52	50	51	52	50	51	52
	1 MONTH USE	STATUS	45	46	47	45	46	47	45	46	47	45	46	47		46	47	45	46	47	45	46	47
		TREND	48	48	48	53	53	53	54	55	56	54	55	56		55	56	54	55	56	54	55	56
	1ST USE PAST YR	STATUS	76	76	76	77	77	77															
		TREND	78	79	80	81	81	81															
INHALANTS	EVER USED	STATUS	60	60	60																		
		TREND	61	61	61																		
	1 MONTH USE	STATUS	60	60	60																		
		TREND	61	61	61																		
	1ST USE PAST YR	STATUS	76	76	76	77	77	77															
		TREND	78	79	80																		
HALLUCIN.	EVER USED	STATUS	63	63	63																		
		TREND	64	64	64																		
	1 MONTH USE	STATUS	63	63	63																		
		TREND	64	64	64																		
	1ST USE PAST YR	STATUS	76	76	76	77	77	77															
		TREND	78	79	80																		
COCAINE	EVER USED	STATUS	68	68	68																		
		TREND	69	69	69																		
	1 MONTH USE	STATUS	68	68	68																		
		TREND	69	69	69																		
	1ST USE PAST YR	STATUS	76	76	76	77	77	77															
		TREND	78	79	80																		
HEROIN	EVER USED	STATUS	71	71	71																		
		TREND	72	72	72																		
	1 MONTH USE	STATUS	71	71	71																		
		TREND	72	72	72																		
	1ST USE PAST YR	STATUS	76	76	76	77	77	77															
		TREND	78	79	80																		
STIMULANTS	EVER USED	STATUS	85	86	87	85	86	87	85	86	87	85	86	87		86	87	85	86	87	85	86	87
		TREND	88	88	88																		
	1 MONTH USE	STATUS	26	28	30																		
		TREND	38	39	40																		
	1ST USE PAST YR	STATUS																					
		TREND																					
SEDATIVES	EVER USED	STATUS	85	86	87	85	86	87	85	86	87	85	86	87		86	87	85	86	87	85	86	87
		TREND	88	88	88																		
	1 MONTH USE	STATUS	26	28	30																		
		TREND	38	39	40																		
	1ST USE PAST YR	STATUS																					
		TREND																					
TRANQUILIZ.	EVER USED	STATUS	85	86	87	85	86	87	85	86	87	85	86	87		86	87	85	86	87	85	86	87
		TREND	88	88	88																		
	1 MONTH USE	STATUS	26	28	30																		
		TREND	38	39	40																		
	1ST USE PAST YR	STATUS																					
		TREND																					
ANALGESICS	EVER USED	STATUS	85	86	87	85	86	87	85	86	87	85	86	87		86	87	85	86	87	85	86	87
		TREND																					
	1 MONTH USE	STATUS	26	28	30																		
		TREND																					
	1ST USE PAST YR	STATUS																					
		TREND																					
ALCOHOL	EVER USED	STATUS	26	28	30																		
		TREND	32	33	34																		
	1 MONTH USE	STATUS	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92				92	92	92	92	92	92
		TREND	93	93	93	93	93	93	94	95	96	94	95	96				94	95	96	94	95	96
	1ST USE PAST YR	STATUS																					
		TREND																					
CIGARETTES	EVER USED	STATUS	26	28	30																		
		TREND	32	33	34																		
	1 MONTH USE	STATUS	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99				99	99	99	99	99	99
		TREND	101	101	101	101	101	101	102	103	104	102	103	104				102	103	104	102	103	104
	1ST USE PAST YR	STATUS																					
		TREND																					

KEY: Y=Youth (age 12-17); YA=Young adults (age 18-25); OA=Older adults (age 26+).

NATIONAL SURVEY ON DRUG ABUSE: Main Findings: 1979

by
Patricia M. Fishburne, Ph.D.
Herbert I. Abelson, Ph.D.
Response Analysis Corporation

Ira Cisin, Ph.D.
Social Research Group
The George Washington University

National Institute on Drug Abuse
Office of Medical and Professional Affairs
5600 Fishers Lane
Rockville, Maryland 20857

best copy available

This publication was prepared for:

THE NATIONAL INSTITUTE ON DRUG ABUSE
ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND 20857

under Contract No. 271-78-3508
by Response Analysis Corporation,
Princeton, New Jersey, and
The Social Research Group of
The George Washington University

PREFACE

This volume is the sixth in a series of reports on the extent of drug abuse in the United States. Prior reports (Abelson, Fishburne, and Cisin, The National Survey on Drug Abuse: 1977; Abelson and Fishburne, Nonmedical Use of Psychoactive Substances, 1976; Abelson and Atkinson, Public Experience with Psychoactive Substances, 1975; Abelson, Cohen, Schrayer, and Rappeport, Drug Experience, Attitudes and Related Behavior Among Adolescents and Adults, 1973; Abelson, Cohen, Schrayer, Public Attitudes Toward Marihuana, 1972) provide the reader with statistical information on prevalence and trends, as well as measures of other aspects of drug abuse. The Statistical Summary (p. 23) provides an overview of prevalence and trends across all drugs. The Introduction and Appendices put the results in the needed perspective. Other sections provide more detailed data within drug classes.

Dr. Joan Dunne Rittenhouse, Project Officer for the sponsoring National Institute on Drug Abuse, has contributed significantly to the shaping and execution of this study; she has taken special interest in the design of a dissemination plan and in the presentation of this statistical report. Dr. James R. Cooper, Director of the Office of Medical and Professional Affairs, National Institute on Drug Abuse, has contributed the design for the classification scheme whereby each of the four classes of psychotherapeutic drugs was further divided into four subclasses for increased precision.

READEX FICHE

CONTENTS

	Page
Preface	iii
Introduction	1
Glossary	11
Statistical Summary	23
Marijuana	43
Inhalants, Hallucinogens, and PCP	59
Cocaine and Heroin	67
First Use in Past Year	75
Psychotherapeutics	83
Alcohol and Cigarettes	89
New Measures	107
Appendices	131
A. Sampling and Statistical Inference	131
B. Data Quality	142
Respondent Comprehension and Attitude	142
Monitoring of Field Work	143
Editing and Coding	143
Completion Experience	144
C. Definition of the Sample	148
Sample Design	148
Weighting Procedures	160
D. Attitudes	163
E. Interview Schedule and Related Materials	169

INTRODUCTION

This report presents the results of the sixth National Survey on Drug Abuse in the household population of the United States.* The 1979 survey continues the measurement of drug use prevalence begun in 1971, thus providing trends across the decade of the seventies for five illicit drugs as well as licit substances which may be subject to abuse. Continuing development of the survey instrument is reflected in the section on New Measures including perceived consequences of marijuana and alcohol use and the nominative approach to the estimation of heroin use.

The results reported here are based on 7,224 face-to-face interviews with a probability sample of youth, young adults, and older adults. For this study, the basic national sample was supplemented by a sample of residents of rural areas (nonmetropolitan communities with populations of 24,999 or less). Interviews were conducted during the period August 1979 through January 1980.

The unique contribution of this series of surveys of the general population lies in its ability to describe the phenomenon of illicit drug use as a social problem whose existence may be only crudely reflected in the relatively small -- and biased -- number of cases coming to the attention of authorities. By contrast with studies of identified experimental and treatment samples, this series of surveys generates estimates of prevalence which are hidden from registers and other official records. This survey of the general population seeks the closest approximation of true extent of use, most of it measurable only from the anonymous or unidentified respondents who admit use.

In addition to providing information on the extent of the drug abuse problem, this survey describes the various forms in which the phenomenon occurs, emphasizing more its typical nature than its most dramatic manifestation. Survey research allows classification of drug abuse behavior along a continuum of involvement, substituting empirical for arbitrary definition of what is socially or medically pathologic. Survey research also helps to define the locus of problems through its ability to examine population subgroups of particular interest.

---

*Abuse as used in this section refers to use of drugs -- whether legal or illicit -- under conditions not sanctioned by law.

When surveys are conducted on a periodic or quasi-periodic basis, as is the case in the present series, the reporting of trends fulfills an especially important requirement for monitoring social problems over time. Trend studies based on official records may confound changes in the phenomenon under investigation with changes in official case-finding efforts or procedures. Thus, a change in a city's crime rate is almost necessarily confounded with a change in police activity or a change in the tendency to report crime, such as the increase which typically follows installation of the special "911" crime-report telephone number. This series of surveys constitutes an important alternative to other methods of monitoring trends, because surveys are free of the administrative changes associated with official identification of cases.

Coverage of the Population

The results of any survey are limited to the population from which the sample was drawn. In the current series of studies, the term "general population" is used to refer to persons age 12 and older living in households in the contiguous United States (excluding Hawaii and Alaska). Thus, persons living in military installations, dormitories, and some other group quarters and institutions such as hospitals and jails were not covered in these surveys. In addition, homeless persons -- those with no fixed address -- were not included in the sampling frame. Drug use across the aggregate of the excluded groups may or may not be similar in extent and character to drug use in the household population. Some of the excluded population groups (e.g., residents of nursing homes and other caretaking institutions) may be characterized by much lower rates of illicit drug use than those observed for the household population; but other excluded groups, such as students living in college dormitories and persons with no fixed address, may be characterized by much higher rates -- particularly for use of some of the stronger substances, such as LSD and heroin. Therefore, although the excluded populations are relatively minor in size, generalization from the household population to the total population is inappropriate, and separate studies of special populations are clearly justified.

Inference from Sample to Population

As in any sample survey, the results presented in this report are estimates of the values that would be obtained if the data were collected from all members of the population from which the sample was drawn. Statistically, since the sample was drawn according to strict random (probability-based) procedures, each sample result is the single best estimate of the corresponding population value; this does not mean, of course, that the sample value is necessarily very close to the population value.

On the assumption that the effect of nonresponse is essentially random (or has been compensated for by the demographic adjustments described in Appendix C), the theory of sampling provides the basis for development of a procedure for estimating "confidence limits" which describe the relationship between sample estimates and population values -- not with certainty, but probabilistically. Thus, it is possible to assert, with specified probability, that a percentage based on a sample of given design will fall within a calculable distance from the population value it is designed to estimate.

In many of the major tables of this report, confidence limits are presented at the 95% level -- indicating that, if the procedure for setting the confidence limits were followed in repeated sampling from the defined population, the statement that the population value lies between the confidence limits would be correct 95 times out of 100. These limits represent a zone of error or uncertainty around the estimate reported in the study and suggest the use of ranges whenever population values are desired. A description of the procedure used to estimate these limits and an explanation of why they are asymmetric around sample values is given in Appendix A of this volume. Briefly, obvious asymmetry occurs in the confidence limits only when the sample percentage is low; indeed, the asymmetric calculation is used here precisely because very low drug use rates characterize certain population groups.

Also in this report, most tables presenting data on recent trends in drug use include an indication of whether a statistically significant change occurred between 1977 and 1979. Statistically, the term "significant" refers to a low likelihood (e.g., 5%, 1%, or 0.1%) that the observed difference would occur by chance alone.

For those tables which do not include confidence limits or significance tests, the reader may obtain the relevant statistical information by referring to the reference tables in Appendix A of this volume.

The Sample of Youth, Young Adults, and Older Adults

Actual sampling of youth, young adults, and older adults for this study was carried out via a national area probability sample. Sample locations, households, and specific individuals to be interviewed were designated by the sampling plan and through instructions to the interviewer. At no point was selection left to the discretion of the interviewer.

In order to draw a representative sample of locations, as in previous years, the contiguous United States was first divided into counties or groups of counties which contained a minimum population of 50,000 in 1970. Thirty-eight of these areas were sufficiently large to justify automatic inclusion in the random sample. All other areas were grouped into 65 strata such that the areas in each stratum were as much alike as possible,** and one area was randomly selected from each stratum, with probability proportionate to the eligible population of the area. From within this sample of areas, a sample of 400 smaller areas (each consisting of approximately 2,500 persons) was then randomly drawn, adjusting for each larger area's original chance of selection. One or more "segments" of ten to thirty housing units (defined in rough field counts made by interviewers) were then randomly selected. Within each segment, interviewers listed every dwelling unit and a sample of these housing units was then drawn. The probability procedures used for the selection of locations and housing units were such that each housing unit in the contiguous United States had, overall, an equal chance of selection.

Rural Supplement

For the current study, the basic national sample was supplemented by the inclusion of 100 additional rural areas representing smaller communities (population 24,999 or less) not located in metropolitan areas. Data from this supplementary sample have been included in the computations for this report after appropriate weighting.

Interviewers visited selected households in order to list residents for purposes of random selection. The individuals in each household were listed by age group, so that youth, young adults, and older adults could be sampled separately and with varying probabilities of selection. In general, the younger the individual, the higher was his or her assigned probability of selection; this procedure was implemented because of the generally negative relationship between drug use and adult age. In processing data, the "oversampling" of young adults was compensated for by the use of appropriate weights, so that survey results reflect the actual age distribution of the population. At most, one youth and one adult were selected per household.

**The strata were formed chiefly on the basis of geographic division, metropolitan versus nonmetropolitan areas, population density, and percent of population employed in manufacturing. Additional criteria were used in forming certain kinds of strata (see Appendix C for details).

The sizes of the achieved samples and the population pools from which they were drawn are shown on the table below.

TABLE 1

Sample Size and Population Size for Age Subgroups

Age group	Sample size	Population size*
Youth (12 to 17 years)	2,165	23,419,000
Young adults (18 to 25 years)	2,044	31,985,000
Older adults (26 years or older)	3,015	123,954,000

*Source: Population Characteristics: Current Population Reports. U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1979.

Detailed descriptions of the sampling and weighting procedures, as well as the achieved sample itself, are contained in Appendix C of this volume.

Response Rate

The specified response rate (RFP No. 271-78-3508) for the National Survey was 80%. Achieved response rates are 86.1% for the youth sample, 83.6% for young adults, and 80.2% for the older adult sample.

In reporting these response rates, it is important to note that they result from a conservative operational definition. Stringent eligibility requirements prohibit exclusion of households for any of the following reasons: senility, language difficulty, location in a protected access area, or a vacancy that cannot be clearly established. Interviewers are not permitted to substitute other persons or other households.

The initial step in achieving the sample, listing of housing unit addresses, is described in Appendix C. Following the listing phase, central office personnel assigned interviewers and scheduled training sessions. Criteria for selecting interviewers were: previous national drug study experience, quality of performance in previous studies, and ability as demonstrated in the training session.

This study required the efforts of 463 interviewers and 65 supervisors to cover the 500 sample locations. Of these, 98 interviewers and 35 supervisors had experience with previous drug studies.

Interviewers and supervisors were assigned to one of three training programs, depending on their geographic location and level of experience.

- Full-day personal training sessions by central office staff -- 216 interviewers and 23 supervisors were trained in 25 sessions held in 23 cities from September 5 to September 22. These sessions were conducted by six staff members experienced in training interviewers for drug studies.

- Half-day personal training sessions by supervisors combined with an individual telephone session with central office staff members -- 186 interviewers were trained in 34 sessions during August and September. These sessions were conducted by 34 supervisors who had themselves received either full-day personal training or been trained by a telephone conference call.

- Conference call training -- 61 interviewers and 42 supervisors were trained in 23 sessions of three hours' duration, conducted by two staff members during August and September.

These training sessions focused on the substance of the research, the various instruments to be used, the administration of a new set of measurement scales, and the procedures for sampling and selection. Interviewers were given instructions on how to contact respondents, various ways of establishing rapport, the need for privacy during the interview, and the correct way to record responses. The importance of following instructions was stressed and the need for complete data was emphasized.

Once trained, interviewers were required to conduct one interview and send it to the central office for immediate evaluation. Interviewers who made no errors were instructed to proceed with their assignments. Those interviewers who made errors were retrained by members of the central office staff (or by supervisors when applicable) until they had mastered the task. Interviewers whose work was judged to be inadequate were dismissed. Throughout the field period, all interviews were checked as they came in, and interviewers were telephoned whenever errors were found. This practice, although time consuming, kept interviewers alert and decreased the number of errors and omissions.

Confidentiality

Concern for confidentiality and protection of respondents' rights played a central part in the design and execution of this study. Interviewers had been sensitized to the need to establish credibility with respondents with respect to study protections for anonymity and confidentiality.

The interview was designed to convey the extent to which the respondents' rights would be protected. As the interview form shows, the interviewer introduced himself/herself and the session with a consent statement. A statement of confidentiality assurance was printed at the top of the first page of the questionnaire, and a government authorization was printed at the bottom of the first page. In addition, the interviewer was required to sign a statement on the last page of the questionnaire verifying that instructions for obtaining respondent consent had been carried out.

The interview questionnaire itself utilized a variety of techniques to afford greater privacy for the respondent during certain phases of the interview. Answer sheets were used to record drug use experience for all substances except psychotherapeutic pills and cigarettes. Even the alcohol questions, which had been asked in the open interview in earlier years, appeared on an answer sheet in 1979. The respondent marked his or her own answers to questions read aloud by the interviewer (the self-administered stage). This procedure permitted the respondent to conceal those potentially sensitive answers, while allowing the interviewer to maintain control of the interview. The answer sheets were designed so that, whether or not the respondent had ever used illicit drugs, the same amount of time would be required to fill out the forms. Therefore, the interviewer could not tell how the respondent answered the questions by the amount of time that had elapsed. Experience with this approach indicates that it has the additional benefit of reducing interviewer and respondent misgivings about asking for and giving sensitive information.

For interviews using the nominative (Form N) version of the protocol, a similar device was used. Respondents listed their close friends who had used heroin on folded cards without revealing this information to the interviewer. Respondents used the folded card to assign a number to each friend and to select at random the one to be discussed.

Materials generated during the course of the interview were marked for identification by the interviewers according to instructions that precluded name, address, or other easily traceable marks. As each answer sheet was completed, the respondent was instructed to place it directly in a return envelope. At the conclusion of the interview, the main questionnaire was also placed in the envelope and then, in the presence of the respondent, the envelope was sealed. The respondent, who had been told of these procedures in advance, was invited to accompany the interviewer to a mailbox. The interview materials, which did not contain the name or address of the respondent anywhere on the questionnaire or envelope, came back directly to the central office. The interviewers were not permitted to review or to edit questionnaires.

On the data tape, respondents are identified only by location number and housing unit number. The permanent sampling records show only the blocks in which interviews were conducted, but there is no record of specific housing units contacted. All other records, including listing sheets, housing unit record sheets, and questionnaires will be destroyed.

Instrumentation

The statement of work for this study (RFP No. 271-78-3508) required, in addition to repeated measures of core variables (drug prevalence and respondent characteristics), the inclusion of new and developing measures in three areas. All respondents (N=7,224) answered detailed questions on psychotherapeutic drugs, newly divided into 16 subclasses for increased precision. To reduce burden on respondents, alternate forms were used for the other two new measures. Form C included a scale on perceived consequences of marijuana and alcohol use. Form N included the scale for the nominative estimate of heroin initiated in the 1977 national study and carried forward in a separate developmental research effort (Fishburne, Contract No. 271-78-3514).

The 1979 data collection instruments, and the actual proportions of the sample interviewed with each, were as follows:

- Form C: This form was assigned to 82% of young adults (N=1679) and 80% of older adults (N=2438). It was not administered to youth. Form C contains a series of questions (Q's. 39-50) on the perceived consequences of marijuana and alcohol use, in place of items on heroin use among respondents' close friends (i.e., the nominative form).

  Eight interviewer-administered answer sheets were used with Form C. These answer sheets were filled out by respondents while interviewers read the questions aloud. Each of the first six answer sheets related to a particular drug or drug category; the seventh focused on the sequence of drug use; the eighth answer sheet dealt with the perceived consequences of marijuana and alcohol use.

  NOTE: A Spanish translation of Form C was developed for use with Spanish-Americans from a wide variety of ethnic subgroups, including Puerto Rican, Mexican, and Cuban, among others. Although 5% of respondents were of Spanish origin, fewer than 1% chose to be interviewed with the Spanish version of the protocol. For the most part, respondents of Spanish origin were interviewed with the English versions of the C and N forms.

- Form N: This form was assigned to 100% of youth (N=2,165), 18% of young adults (N=365), and 19% of older adults (N=577). Form N contains a series of questions (Q's. 39-46) on heroin use among respondents' close friends, in place of items on the consequences of marijuana and alcohol use (i.e., the consequences form).

  Seven interviewer-administered answer sheets were used with Form N. These answer sheets were filled out by respondents while interviewers read the questions aloud. Each of the first six answer sheets related to a particular drug or drug category; the seventh focused on the sequence of drug use. In addition, a card was used and retained by the respondent for random selection of a nominated close friend.

  NOTE: All N forms were in English. No Spanish translation was developed because the N form was primarily used with youth and experience has shown that most youth of Spanish origin are conversant in English.

A more complete rationale for all these new measures, as well as the actual field results, are reported in the New Measures section.

Validity of Survey Results

In interpreting the results of any survey, the reader must bear in mind certain caveats concerning (1) the truthfulness of the information provided by the respondents, and (2) the potential bias of nonresponse.

All the results of this survey are based on self-reports (with the exception of the experimental nominative procedure described in the New Measures section). Most respondents appear to be quite uninhibited in reporting their use of even the stronger, more socially stigmatized drugs; however, it is not unreasonable to suspect that some unknown proportion of respondents may have a tendency toward denying use of such substances. Double-blind validity experiments and the experience of many researchers in the field of deviant behavior have indicated that reasonably accurate self-report data can be obtained by using carefully selected and trained interviewers who do everything possible to minimize the respondent's perception of risk in answering questions on drug use, through ingenious questioning devices and manipulation of the situation to create an atmosphere free of perceived threat.

It is safe to say that no survey (including the decennial census) has ever obtained data from all persons predesignated for inclusion in the sample. Very high response rates can be achieved in studies of special populations with large budget allocations for data collection; but in studies of the general household population, prudent allocation of resources dictates that a response rate considerably lower than 100% must be tolerated. The behavior of nonrespondents, of course, remains unknown, and, unless one is willing to assume that nonresponse is a random process, allowances must usually be made for possible biases due to nonresponse.

Available information on the potential effect of nonresponse is limited to response rates for various demographic subgroups and the drug use rates which characterize respondents in these subgroups. Using such information, analyses of nonresponse patterns were carried out for a previous study in this series. These analyses indicated that demographic differences in the tendency to participate in the survey were not sufficiently associated with drug use to produce appreciable differences in drug use estimates. Nevertheless, to generalize from sample statistics to the household population -- without allowing for the potential bias of nonresponse -- would require the somewhat arguable assumption that demographically similar respondents and nonrespondents are also similar in their drug use behavior.

GLOSSARY

This section was designed to acquaint the reader with precise knowledge of operational definitions used in this report. Included in this Glossary are definitions of substances and frequently used terms, as well as information on table reading, e.g., "rounding," "repercentaging," "percent sign." Not included are definitions of terms which are self-explanatory; e.g., age, sex. In those cases where definitions have changed over time, the current definition (1979) is stated first, followed by earlier definitions. Statements in quotation marks are taken from relevant questionnaires.

Alcohol

1979: "Alcoholic beverages -- beer, wine, and whiskey, gin, other 'hard' liquors."

1977, 1976, 1974: "Alcoholic beverages -- beer, wine, and whiskey, or anything else to drink with alcohol in it."

1972: "Beer; wine; hard liquor like cocktails or highballs, or on the rocks, or straight shots."

NOTE: The 1979 questions on alcohol are not comparable with earlier years because a new operational definition was employed in 1979. The responses to the 1979 alcohol questions were marked on a private answer sheet rather than being spoken to the interviewer as in 1977, 1976, 1974, and 1972. The new design was implemented to (1) provide respondent training on the answer sheet procedure prior to its use for illicit substances, and (2) provide the same conditions of privacy for this drug as for the illicit drugs, thus encouraging full disclosure.

Alternate Forms

The 1979 National Survey, following the model of the 1977 study, minimized respondent burden by randomly assigning respondents to one of two form conditions according to the following allocation plan:

C (Consequences Perceived, defined elsewhere in this Glossary.)

4/5 of young adult respondents
4/5 of older adult respondents

Answered core prevalence and self-descriptive questions plus Q's. 39 to 50 (Form C) on perceived consequences of marijuana and alcohol use.

N (Nominative Scale of Heroin Use, defined elsewhere in this Glossary.)

all youth respondents
1/5 of young adult respondents
1/5 of older adult respondents

Answered core prevalence and self-descriptive questions plus Q's. 39 to 46 (Form N) on nominated friends' use of heroin.

Analgesics (Nonmedical Experience)

1979: "Sometimes doctors prescribe these pills to relieve pain. But besides the medical uses, people sometimes take these pills on their own to see how they work or just to feel good." Analgesics are divided into four subgroups: propoxyphene, other analgesics, methadone, agonist/antagonist. The rationale for subgroup assignment is provided in New Measures, psychotherapeutics section.

NOTE: See Glossary definition of Nonmedical Experience with Psychotherapeutic Drugs.

Answer Sheets

These forms were filled out by respondents while interviewers read the questions aloud. Answer sheets #1 through #7 were used with both Form C and Form N. Each of the first six answer sheets related to a particular drug or drug category, while the seventh focused on the sequence of drug use. Answer sheet #8, which dealt with the perceived consequences of marijuana and alcohol use, was used with Form C only.

Bases

The bases shown in parentheses in the tables are the actual numbers of respondents in each category. These bases should be used when estimating the statistical significance of percentage differences.

Black and Other Races

1979, 1977: Those individuals who state that their family origin is American Indian, Alaskan native, Asian, black, Pacific Islander, or some other race (other than white).

1976, 1974: Those individuals whose racial background, according to interviewer observation, is determined to be American Indian, black, Oriental, or some other race (other than white).

1971, 1972: Those individuals whose category, according to interviewer observation, is determined to be Negro, Puerto Rican or other Latin American group, or some other category (other than white).

NOTE: Due to recent changes in Federal reporting options for race and ethnicity as well as frequent changes in the administration and content of such items over time, Hispanics have appeared in two racial categories ("White" and "Black and other races"). In 1979, Hispanics were included in the "White" category; in 1977, they appeared in one or the other category depending on how they identified themselves; in 1976 and 1974, they were included in one or the other category depending on how the interviewer identified them; and in 1971 and 1972, all Hispanics appeared in the "Black and other races" category.

Cigarettes

1979: Lifetime prevalence was based on the question, "About how old were you when you first tried a cigarette?" Current use was defined as smoked in past 30 days; only those respondents who had smoked as many as five packs of cigarettes during their lifetimes were asked about current use.

1977, 1976, 1974: Lifetime prevalence was based on the question, "Have you ever smoked cigarettes?" Current use was defined as smoked within past month; all respondents were asked about current use.

1972: No data provided on lifetime prevalence. Current use defined as smoke at "the present time"; all respondents asked about current use.

1971: No data provided on lifetime prevalence. Current use defined as smoke at "the present time"; only those respondents who "ever smoked" were asked about current use.

NOTE: The 1979 questions on cigarettes are not comparable with earlier years because a new operational definition was employed in 1979.

Confidence Limits

The upper and lower limits as stated in this report define the interval within which one can be 95% certain that the population value lies; i.e., if the procedure were followed in all possible samples, the statement that the population value lies in the confidence interval would be correct 95 times out of 100. (See Appendix A for further details.)

Consequences Perceived

Approximately 57% of respondents in the 1979 National Survey were asked about the effects they ascribe to marijuana and alcohol use. They also described the source of their information (direct experience, observation of others' experience, hearsay or belief). The consequences are, therefore, perceived. (See: Alternate Forms, C, in this Glossary and New Measures section of this report.)

Current Drinker

1979, 1977, 1976, 1974: Drank in past month.

1972: Drank in past seven days.

NOTE: The 1979 questions on alcohol are not comparable with earlier years because a new operational definition was employed in 1979. The responses to the 1979 alcohol questions were marked on a private answer sheet rather than being spoken to the interviewer as in 1977, 1976, 1974, and 1972. The new design was implemented to (1) provide respondent training on the answer sheet procedure prior to its use for illicit substances, and (2) provide the same conditions of privacy for this drug as for the illicit drugs, thus encouraging full disclosure.

Current Smoker — 1979: Smoked in past thirty days, and have smoked as many as five packs of cigarettes during their lifetimes.

1977, 1976, 1974: Smoked within past month.

1972, 1971: Smoke at "the present time."

NOTE: The 1979 questions on cigarettes are not comparable with other years because a new operational definition was employed in 1979.

Current Use — See: Use in Past Month.

Ever Used — See: Lifetime Prevalence.

First Use in Past Year — 1979, 1977, 1976, 1974: Respondents who report using drug "X" for the first time during the past year.

NOTE: This is not a conventional incidence measure.

Form C — See: Alternate Forms.

Form N — See: Alternate Forms.

Hallucinogens — 1979: "LSD and other hallucinogens such as phencyclidine or PCP, mescaline, peyote, psilocybin, DMT." Data for PCP are included within general data on hallucinogens and also provided separately.

1977, 1976: "LSD and other hallucinogens like mescaline, peyote, psilocybin, and DMT." Separate data are provided for PCP.

1974: "LSD or other hallucinogens."

1972: "LSD or something like it, such as mescaline, psilocybin, MSA, STP."

Heroin — Two estimates of heroin use are provided in this report:

Direct: self-report estimate.
Indirect: nominative estimate. (See: Nominative Scale of Heroin Use in this Glossary and New Measures section of this report.)

Inhalants — 1979: "Inhalants -- 1. Gasoline or lighter fluids; 2. Spray paints; 3. Other aerosol sprays (PAM or deodorants); 4. Shoe shine, glue, or toluene; 5. Lacquer thinner, or other paint solvents; 6. Amyl nitrite, 'poppers'; 7. Halothane, ether, or other anesthetics; 8. Nitrous oxide, whippets; 9. Locker room odorizer; 10. Other substances used as inhalants." Data for locker room odorizer are included within general data on inhalants and also provided separately.

1977, 1976: "Glue or some other substances that people inhale for kicks or to get high. Besides glue, there are things like gasoline, some aerosols, nitrous oxide, amyl nitrite which is also called 'poppers,' and other solvents."

1974: "Glue or some other inhalant."

1972: "Glue or other things you breathe in."

Large Metropolitan — Includes Standard Metropolitan Statistical Areas (SMSA's) with population of 1,000,000 or more in 1970. Large Metropolitan areas include central cities and surrounding areas as defined by the U.S. Bureau of the Census. Other density areas defined in this Glossary are: Small Metropolitan, Nonmetropolitan, and Rural (population breakdowns of 2,500 to 24,999 and 2,499 or less are provided).

Less Than 0.5%. — Percents that are less than one-half of one percent are shown as an asterisk on all tables; i.e., on tables with percents reported to the nearest tenth as well as on tables with percents reported to the nearest whole number.

Lifetime Prevalence (Ever Used) — Percent who ever used; i.e., has used the drug one or more times in lifetime.

Marijuana — 1979: "Marijuana and (or) hashish." NOTE: Although the data pertain to use of either of these substances, it is our experience that most respondents who report using hashish have also used marijuana.

1977, 1976, 1974, 1972, 1971: Data reported are for marijuana only.

Nominative Scale of Heroin Use — Approximately 43% of respondents in the National Survey were asked questions about their close friends' use of heroin. This scale is the basis for an additional, indirect estimate of heroin use. (See: Alternate Forms, N, in this Glossary and New Measures section of this report.)

Nonmedical Experience with Psychotherapeutic Drugs — 1979, 1977, 1976, 1974: A "yes" or "not sure" response to any one (or more) of the following three items: (1) Did you ever take any of these kinds of pills just to see what it was like and how it would work? (2) Did you ever take any of these kinds of pills just to enjoy the feeling they give you? (3) Did you ever take any of these pills for some other nonmedical reason, and not because you needed it?

NOTE: In 1977 only, questions about nonmedical experience were assigned to a random half of the households in which interviews were conducted.

1972: A "yes" response to any one (or more) of the following five items: (1) Have you ever taken these pills to help you get along with your family or other people? (2) Have you ever taken any of these pills to help you get ready for some big event, or help you accomplish something? (3) Did you ever take any of these kinds of pills just to see what it was like and how it would work? (4) Have you ever taken any of these pills before going out, so that you could enjoy yourself more with other people? (5) Did you ever take these kinds of pills just to enjoy the feeling they give you?

Nonmetropolitan — Includes a sample of those areas which were not part of a Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area as of 1970, according to standards set by the U.S. Bureau of the Census; but, in general, this includes smaller communities, rural nonfarm areas, and rural farm areas. Other density areas defined in this Glossary are: Large Metropolitan, Small Metropolitan, and Rural (population breakdowns of 2,500 to 24,999 and 2,499 or less are provided).

North Central — Census classifications of East North Central states (Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Ohio, Wisconsin) and West North Central states (Iowa, Kansas, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota).

Northeast — Census classifications of New England states (Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Vermont) and Middle Atlantic states (New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania).

Not Past Year — This category includes those whose most recent use occurred "more than a year ago" and those for whom time of most recent use could not be identified.

Now a Full-Time College Student — 1979, 1977, 1976: "Now a Full-Time College Student" is defined by a "yes" response to the question, "Are you a student or taking any courses this year in a college or other kind of school?"; and a "college" or "community college" response to the question, "Is that a college or a vocational school, or what?"; and a "full-time" response to the question, "Are you a full-time student or a part-time student?"

NOTE: These data have been compiled only for Young Adults.

Older Adults — This category includes persons age 26 years and older. For other age groups see: Youth and Young Adults.

Past Month, Past Year Use — See: Use in Past Month, Use in Past Year.

Percents — Percents are shown to the nearest tenth when the data pertain to one of the three major age groups in our sample, i.e., Youth, Young Adults, and Older Adults. This practice was initiated because some of the drug use figures are so small, e.g., heroin, that rounding the percents can contribute to the distortion of the data. However, we do not mean to imply that percents expressed to the nearest tenth have any more precision than they would have if rounded to a whole number. When the data pertain to smaller subgroups, e.g., youth in the Northeast, the percents are rounded to the nearest whole number.

Percent Sign — If there is a "%" sign next to the first figure in a column but not the other figures in that column, then the column reads down and adds to 100%, unless otherwise explained. If there is a "%" sign next to the first figure in a row but not the other figures in that row, then the row reads across and adds to 100%, unless otherwise explained. If there is a "%" sign next to each figure in the body of a table, it means that the table is a composite and is made up of a number of partial tables; rows and columns do not add to 100%.

Population Density — Population density is grouped in three major categories -- Large Metropolitan, Small Metropolitan, and Nonmetropolitan. The latter has a subcategory designated as Rural (population breakdowns of 2,500 to 24,999 and 2,499 or less are provided). Population density of an area is determined according to standards set by the U.S. Bureau of the Census as of 1970.

Race — Race is grouped in two categories: "White" and "Black and other races." See Glossary definitions of these terms for further information pertaining to inclusion of specific races and ethnic groups.

Recency of Use — "Most recent time used." The categories of recency are: "past month," "past year, not past month," and "not past year." For definition of the latter see: Not Past Year.

Region — Region is grouped in four categories: Northeast, North Central, South, West. See Glossary definitions of these terms.

Repercentaging — Percentages are derived from the weighted frequencies, which are shown in the separately bound detailed tabulations. Any repercentaging or combining of subgroups which the reader may wish to do should utilize these weighted frequencies; i.e., if the reader wanted to ascertain the lifetime prevalence of marijuana among 12-15 year olds, he would use the weighted frequencies to combine 12-13 year olds with 14-15 year olds. Copies of these detailed tabulations are on file with the National Institute on Drug Abuse and the Drug Abuse Epidemiology Data Acquisition Center (DAEDAC).

Rounding — The tables sometimes add to 99% or 101% when they should add to 100%. Similarly, tables shown to one decimal place sometimes add to 99.9% or 100.1% instead of 100.0%. These discrepancies are due to the rounding of percents.

Rural

A subcategory of Nonmetropolitan (which includes a sample of those areas which were not part of a Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area as of 1970, according to standards set by the U.S. Bureau of the Census) which comprises rural nonfarm areas and rural farm areas. Two population breakdowns, 2,500 to 24,999 and 2,499 or less, are provided within this category. Other density areas defined in this Glossary are: Large Metropolitan, Small Metropolitan, and Nonmetropolitan.

Sedatives (Nonmedical Experience)

1979: "These pills are barbiturates and other sedatives. Sometimes doctors prescribe these pills to calm people down during the day or to help them sleep at night. But besides the medical uses, people sometimes take these pills on their own, to help them relax, or just to feel good." Sedatives are divided into four subgroups: intermediate/long acting barbiturates, nonbarbiturate/nonbenzodiazepine sedatives, short acting barbiturates, and Dalmane. The rationale for subgroup assignment is provided in New Measures, psychotherapeutics section.

1977, 1976, 1974: "Doctors sometimes prescribe these to help relax during the day and to get a better night's sleep. People also use these on their own, to help relax and just to feel good. These are barbiturates or sedatives and are sometimes called 'downs' or 'downers.'"

NOTE: In 1977 only, questions about sedatives were assigned to a random half of the households in which interviews were conducted.

1972: "Doctors prescribe these to help relax and to get a better night's sleep. People also use these on their own -- to help relax and just to feel good. These are barbiturates and are sometimes called 'downs' or 'downers.'"

NOTE: See Glossary definition of Nonmedical Experience with Psychotherapeutic Drugs.

Significance

On all trend tables, the level of significance for the change between 1977 and 1979 is noted as follows: SSS: significant at .001 level; SS: significant at .01 level; S: significant at .05 level; NS: not significant. §: significance tests were not performed on these substances (alcohol, cigarettes) because a new operational definition was employed in 1979 (see Glossary definitions of Alcohol and Cigarettes). Observed differences may be due to, among others: (1) change in true prevalence; (2) change in operational definition; and (3) variation due to seasonality.

Small Metropolitan — Includes a sample of those Standard Metropolitan Statistical Areas under 1,000,000 in population in 1970. Other density areas defined in this Glossary are: Large Metropolitan, Nonmetropolitan, and Rural (population breakdowns of 2,500 to 24,999 and 2,499 or less are provided).

Source — Questions from the 1979 survey instrument that have been used in a particular table or figure. The following types of abbreviations are used:

Q. 26 . . . . Question 26 from the main interview
Form C-Q. 40 Question 40 from the main interview, Form C
Form N-Q. 40 Question 40 from the main interview, Form N
A-3 . . . . . Question 3 from the alcohol answer sheet
M-3 . . . . . Question 3 from the marijuana and hashish answer sheet
G-3 . . . . . Question 3 from the inhalants answer sheet
L-3 . . . . . Question 3 from the hallucinogens answer sheet
C-3 . . . . . Question 3 from the cocaine answer sheet
H-3 . . . . . Question 3 from the heroin answer sheet

NOTE: See Appendix E for survey instrument.

South — Census classifications of South Atlantic states (Delaware, District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Maryland, North Carolina, South Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia), East South Central states (Alabama, Kentucky, Mississippi, Tennessee), and West South Central states (Arkansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma, Texas).

Stimulants (Nonmedical Experience)

1979: "These pills are amphetamines and other stimulants. Doctors sometimes prescribe these for losing weight. But besides medical uses, people sometimes take them on their own to make them feel more wide-awake, peppy, and alert." Stimulants are divided into four subgroups: amphetamines, nonamphetamine anorectics, Ritalin, and Cylert. The rationale for subgroup assignment is provided in New Measures, psychotherapeutics section.

1977, 1976, 1974: "Doctors sometimes prescribe these for losing weight. People also use them on their own to make them feel more wide-awake, peppy, or alert. They are sometimes called 'ups' or 'uppers,' 'speed,' or 'bennies.'"

NOTE: In 1977 only, questions about stimulants were assigned to a random half of the households in which interviews were conducted.

1972: "Doctors prescribe these mostly for losing weight, and sometimes to give people more energy. People also use these on their own, just to feel good. These are amphetamines. They are also called 'ups' or 'uppers,' 'speed,' 'bennies.'"

NOTE: See Glossary definition of Nonmedical Experience with Psychotherapeutic Drugs.

Tranquilizers (Nonmedical Experience)

1979: "These pills are tranquilizers. Doctors sometimes prescribe them to calm people down, quiet their nerves, or relax their muscles. But besides the medical uses, people sometimes take these pills on their own to help them relax, or just to feel good." Tranquilizers are divided into four subgroups: benzodiazepines, Meprobamate, hydroxyzine, and Benadryl." The rationale for subgroup assignment is provided in New Measures, psychotherapeutics section.

1977, 1976, 1974: "Doctors sometimes prescribe these to calm people down, or quiet their nerves, or relax their muscles. People also take them on their own to make them feel better. These are tranquilizers."

NOTE: In 1977 only, questions about tranquilizers were assigned to a random half of the households in which interviews were conducted.

1972: "These help people to calm down and to quiet their nerves. Doctors prescribe them. People also take them on their own to make them feel better. These are tranquilizers."

NOTE: See Glossary definition of Nonmedical Experience with Psychotherapeutic Drugs.

Use in Past Month (Current Use)

1979, 1977, 1976: Reports use within "past week," "past month," or one or more days within the past 30 days.

1974: Has used within past month.

1972, 1971: Marijuana only -- self designated current users who report usage "once a month or less," as well as those who report more frequent use. Other drugs -- has used within past month.

Use in Past Year

Respondent reports use one or more times during year prior to interview date.

West

Census classifications of Mountain states (Arizona, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, Wyoming), and Pacific states (California, Oregon, Washington).

White

1979: Those individuals who state that their family origin is white or that they are of Spanish-American origin.

1977: Those individuals who state that their family origin is white.

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

White (Continued) 1976, 1974, 1972, 1971: Those individuals whose racial background, according to interviewer observation, is determined to be white.

NOTE: Due to recent changes in Federal reporting options for race and ethnicity as well as frequent changes in the administration and content of such items over time, Hispanics have appeared in both racial categories ("White" and "Black and other races"). In 1979, Hispanics were included in the "White" category; in 1977, they appeared in one or the other category depending on how they identified themselves; in 1976 and 1974, they were included in one or the other category depending on how the interviewer identified them; and in 1971 and 1972, all Hispanics appeared in the "Black and other races" category.

Young Adults This category includes persons age 18 to 25 years. For other age groups see: Youth and Older Adults.

Youth This category includes persons age 12 to 17 years. For other age groups see: Young Adults and Older Adults.

Statistical Summary

Marijuana

Among the psychoactive substances studied, marijuana is the one which the public is most likely to have experienced. The fact that marijuana use is strongly related to age, and that the highest usage rates are found among young adults (age 18-25) is borne out in this study. This cohort shows a higher experience rate than do either youth (age 12-17) or older adults (age 26+) for both lifetime prevalence and current use. Nearly seven in ten (68.2%) young adults report experience with the substance and more than one-third (35.4%) report current use. Usage among youth is less than half that of young adults: 30.9% report having ever used marijuana and 16.7% report current use. Older adults have the lowest usage rates, with 19.6% lifetime prevalence and 6.0% current use.

From 1977 to 1979, there was a significant increase in both prevalence and current use rates among young adults and older adults, but not among youth. The experience level (tried at least once) for young adults rose from 59.9% in 1977 to 68.2% in 1979 while current use increased 8.0 percentage points (27.4% to 35.4%). Among older adults, lifetime prevalence increased from 15.3% in 1977 to 19.6% in 1979 and current use rose from 3.3% to 6.0%.

Inhalants

Young adults report greater lifetime prevalence (16.5%) than do either youth (9.8%) or older adults (3.9%). Current use is highest among youth: 2.0% of youth report use in the past month, compared with 1.2% of 18-25 year olds and .5% of those 26 and older.

Lifetime experience with inhalants has increased significantly since 1977 among both young adults and older adults. The prevalence rate increased by 5.3 percentage points for young adults; by 2.1 percentage points for those 26 and older. Estimates of lifetime prevalence have not changed significantly among 12-17 year olds, but significantly more youth report current use in 1979 than in 1977 (2.0% vs. .7%).

Hallucinogens

Experience with hallucinogens is reported by one-fourth (25.1%) of young adults, one in fourteen (7.1%) youth, and one in twenty-two (4.5%) older adults. Young adults also report the highest level of current use: 4.4% of 18-25 year olds have used hallucinogens in the past month, compared with 2.2% of youth and less than .5% of older adults.

Between 1977 and 1979, estimates of lifetime experience with hallucinogens in general, and with PCP, have increased significantly among youth and older adults. Young adults also show a significant increase in their use of hallucinogens overall, but their use of PCP has not increased significantly. Lifetime experience with hallucinogens rose by 5.3 percentage points among young adults and to a lesser extent among youth (4.6% in 1977, 7.1% in 1979), and older adults (2.6% to 4.5%). Current use increased significantly among 18-25 year olds (up 2.4 percentage points), but not among youth or older adults.

Cocaine

Cocaine use, too, is highest among young adults. More than one-fourth (27.5%) of the 18-25 year olds report having used this substance at least once. Youth and older adults report far less usage (5.4% and 4.3%, respectively). Current use follows the same pattern: 9.3% of young adults report use in the past month, compared with 1.4% of youth and .9% of older adults.

Between 1977 and 1979, young adults and older adults show a significant increase in lifetime prevalence of cocaine: among young adults there has been an increase of 8.4 percentage points; among older adults, 1.7 percentage points. Current use is also up significantly among 18-25 year olds with more young adults reporting cocaine use (9.3% in 1979 vs. 3.7% in 1977). Among youth, estimates of lifetime prevalence and current use have not changed significantly since 1977. However, use in the past year has increased significantly in all three age cohorts: from 2.6% in 1977 to 4.2% in 1979 for youth, from 10.2% to 19.6% for young adults, and from .9% to 2.0% for older adults.

Heroin

Reported experience with heroin is 3.5% among young adults, 1.0% among older adults, and .5% among youth. Less than .5% of any age group indicates current heroin use.

Between the 1977 and 1979 surveys, there was no significant change in either lifetime prevalence or current use estimates for any of the three age cohorts.

In addition to these direct estimates of heroin use based on self-report, this report contains indirect estimates based on respondents' reports of close friends' use of heroin (see New Measures).

Psychotherapeutics

For each of these types of substances, the highest prevalence and current use rates are reported by young adults. These 18-25 year olds report the most nonmedical experience with stimulants (18.2%), followed by sedatives (17.0%), tranquilizers (15.8%), and analgesics (11.8%). Young adults report current use for each of these as follows: stimulants, 3.5%; sedatives, 2.8%; tranquilizers, 2.1%; and analgesics, 1.0%. Among youth and older adults, prevalence rates for these substances are about 6% or less, while current use is about 1% or less.

From 1977 to 1979, lifetime prevalence and current use rates show no significant changes for youth, young adults, or older adults.

Alcohol

Over nine in ten young adults (95.3%) and older adults (91.5%) and seven in ten youth (70.3%) report experience with alcoholic beverages. Current use is reported by three-fourths (75.9%) of the 18-25 year olds, 61.3% of those age 26 and older, and 37.2% of the 12-17 year olds. Significant differences between 1977 and 1979 were not calculated because a new operational definition was employed in 1979 (see Alcohol, Cigarettes section).

Cigarettes

Experience with cigarettes (ever tried) is reported by 82.8% of young adults, 83.0% of older adults, and 54.1% of youth. Current use rates for these three age groups are: young adults, 42.6%; older adults, 36.9%; and youth, 12.1%. Significance of differences between 1977 and 1979 was not calculated because a new operational definition was employed in 1979 (see Alcohol, Cigarettes section).

Other observations

More than two-thirds of young adults report experience with an illicit substance: one-third say they have used hallucinogens, cocaine, or heroin, and 35.2% report having used marijuana only. About three in ten youth report illicit drug experience, with 8.8% saying they have used hallucinogens, cocaine, or heroin, and 22.7% reporting experience with marijuana only. Among older adults, one in five have used drugs illicitly: 6.3% report use of hallucinogens, cocaine, or heroin; 13.9% report marijuana use only.

TABLE 2a 1979

Lifetime Prevalence and Recency of Use: Youth

Youth: age 12-17 (2165)	1 Ever used	2 Past month	3 Past year, not past month	4 Not past year	5 Never used
Marijuana	30.9%	16.7%	7.4	6.7	69.1
Inhalants	9.8%	2.0%	2.6	5.1	90.2
Hallucinogens	7.1%	2.2%	2.5	2.4	92.9
Cocaine	5.4%	1.4%	2.8	1.4	94.6
Heroin	.5%	*%	*	*	99.5
Stimulants	3.4%	1.2%	1.7	.6	96.6
Sedatives	3.2%	1.1%	1.1	.9	96.7
Tranquilizers	4.1%	.6%	2.1	1.3	95.9
Analgesics	3.2%	.6%	1.6	1.0	96.8
Alcohol	70.3%	37.2%	16.4	16.9	29.7
Cigarettes•	54.1%	12.1%	1.2	2.0	45.8

Some categories do not add to 100% because of rounding.

*Less than .5%.

See Glossary for definitions of terms.

•Recency of use not asked of those youth (38.9%) who have smoked less than five packs during their lifetimes.

Source: Q. 2, 3, 4, 8, 9, 16, 17, 23, 24, 31, 32, A-3, M-6, G-6, L-4, C-4, H-5.

TABLE 2b 1979

Confidence Intervals, Lifetime Prevalence, and Use in Past Month: Youth

Youth: age 12-17 (2165)	1 Lower limit	2 *Ever used*	3 Upper limit	4 Lower limit	5 *Past month*	6 Upper limit
Marijuana	28.5%	*30.9%*	33.4%	14.8%	*16.7%*	18.8%
Inhalants	8.3%	*9.8%*	11.5%	1.4%	*2.0%*	2.9%
Hallucinogens	5.9%	*7.1%*	8.6%	1.5%	*2.2%*	3.1%
Cocaine	4.3%	*5.4%*	6.7%	.9%	*1.4%*	2.2%
Heroin	*%	*.5%*	1.0%	--	*%	--
Stimulants	2.6%	*3.4%*	4.5%	.7%	*1.2%*	1.9%
Sedatives	2.4%	*3.2%*	4.3%	.7%	*1.1%*	1.8%
Tranquilizers	3.2%	*4.1%*	5.3%	*	*.6%*	1.2%
Analgesics	2.4%	*3.2%*	4.3%	*	*.6%*	1.2%
Alcohol	67.8%	*70.3%*	72.6%	34.7%	*37.2%*	39.8%
Cigarettes•	51.5%	*54.1%*	56.7%	10.5%	*12.1%*	13.9%

*Less than .5%.

See Glossary for definitions of terms.

•Recency of use not asked of those youth (38.9%) who have smoked less than five packs during their lifetimes.

Source: Q. 2, 3, 4, 8, 9, 16, 17, 23, 24, 31, 32, A-3, M-6, G-6, L-4, C-4, H-5.

TABLE 3a 1979

Lifetime Prevalence and Recency of Use: Young Adults

Young adults: age 18-25 (2044)	1 Ever used	2 Past month	3 Past year, not past month	4 Not past year	5 Never used
Marijuana	68.2%	35.4%	11.5	21.4	31.8
Inhalants	16.5%	1.2%	2.6	12.7	83.5
Hallucinogens	25.1%	4.4%	5.5	15.1	74.9
Cocaine	27.5%	9.3%	10.3	8.0	72.5
Heroin	3.5%	*%	*	2.8	96.5
Stimulants	18.2%	3.5%	6.6	7.9	81.6
Sedatives	17.0%	2.8%	4.5	9.6	83.0
Tranquilizers	15.8%	2.1%	5.0	8.6	83.9
Analgesics	11.8%	1.0%	4.2	6.3	88.0
Alcohol	95.3%	75.9%	10.7	8.7	4.7
Cigarettes*	82.8%	42.6%	4.1	6.9	17.0

Some categories do not add to 100% because of rounding.

*Less than .5%.

See Glossary for definitions of terms.

*Recency of use not asked of those young adults (29.3%) who have smoked less than five packs during their lifetimes.

Source: Q. 2, 3, 4, 8, 9, 16, 17, 23, 24, 31, 32, A-3, M-6, G-6, L-4, C-4, H-5.

TABLE 3b

1979

Confidence Intervals, Lifetime Prevalence, and Use in Past Month: Young Adults

Young adults: age 18-25 (2044)	1 Lower limit	2 *Ever used*	3 Upper limit	4 Lower limit	5 *Past month*	6 Upper limit
Marijuana	65.6%	*68.2%*	70.7%	32.8%	*35.4%*	38.0%
Inhalants	14.6%	*16.5%*	18.6%	.7%	*1.2%*	1.9%
Hallucinogens	22.8%	*25.1%*	27.5%	3.4%	*4.4%*	5.6%
Cocaine	25.1%	*27.5%*	30.0%	7.8%	*9.3%*	11.0%
Heroin	2.6%	*3.5%*	4.6%	--	*%	--
Stimulants	16.2%	*18.2%*	20.4%	2.6%	*3.5%*	4.6%
Sedatives	15.1%	*17.0%*	19.1%	2.0%	*2.8%*	3.8%
Tranquilizers	13.9%	*15.8%*	17.9%	1.5%	*2.1%*	3.0%
Analgesics	10.2%	*11.8%*	13.7%	.6%	*1.0%*	1.7%
Alcohol	94.0%	*95.3%*	96.3%	73.5%	*75.9%*	78.1%
Cigarettes•	80.6%	*82.8%*	84.7%	39.9%	*42.6%*	45.3%

*Less than .5%.

See Glossary for definitions of terms.

•Recency of use not asked of those young adults (29.3%) who have smoked less than five packs during their lifetimes.

Source: Q. 2, 3, 4, 8, 9, 16, 17, 23, 24, 31, 32, A-3, M-6, G-6, L-4, C-4, H-5.

TABLE 4a 1979

Lifetime Prevalence and Recency of Use: Older Adults

Older adults: age 26+ (3015)	1 Ever used	2 Past month	3 Past year, not past month	4 Not past year	5 Never used
Marijuana	19.6%	6.0%	3.0	10.6	80.4
Inhalants	3.9%	.5%	.5	3.0	96.1
Hallucinogens	4.5%	*%	*	3.9	95.5
Cocaine	4.3%	.9%	1.1	2.3	95.7
Heroin	1.0%	*%	*	.9	99.0
Stimulants	5.8%	.5%	.8	4.5	94.1
Sedatives	3.5%	*%	*	2.7	96.4
Tranquilizers	3.1%	*%	.6	2.1	96.8
Analgesics	2.7%	*%	*	2.1	97.2
Alcohol	91.5%	61.3%	11.1	19.3	8.5
Cigarettes•	83.0%	36.9%	2.8	19.9	16.8

Some categories do not add to 100% because of rounding.

*Less than .5%.

See Glossary for definitions of terms.

•Recency of use not asked of those older adults (23.6%) who have smoked less than five packs during their lifetimes.

Source: Q. 2, 3, 4, 8, 9, 16, 17, 23, 24, 31, 32, A-3, M-6, G-6, L-4, C-4, H-5.

TABLE 4b

1979

Confidence Intervals, Lifetime Prevalence, and Use in Past Month: Older Adults

Older adults: age 26+ (3015)	1 Lower limit	2 *Ever used*	3 Upper limit	4 Lower limit	5 *Past month*	6 Upper limit
Marijuana	17.9%	*19.6%*	21.4%	5.0%	*6.0%*	7.1%
Inhalants	3.1%	*3.9%*	4.9%	*%	*.5%*	.9%
Hallucinogens	3.7%	*4.5%*	5.5%	--	*%	--
Cocaine	3.5%	*4.3%*	5.3%	.6%	*.9%*	1.4%
Heroin	.6%	*1.0%*	1.6%	--	*%	--
Stimulants	4.8%	*5.8%*	6.9%	*%	*.5%*	.9%
Sedatives	2.8%	*3.5%*	4.4%	--	*%	--
Tranquilizers	2.4%	*3.1%*	4.0%	--	*%	--
Analgesics	2.1%	*2.7%*	3.5%	--	*%	--
Alcohol	90.2%	*91.5%*	92.7%	59.1%	*61.3%*	63.4%
Cigarettes•	81.2%	*83.0%*	84.6%	34.8%	*36.9%*	39.1%	

*Less than .5%.

See Glossary for definitions of terms.

•Recency of use not asked of those older adults (23.6%) who have smoked less than five packs during their lifetimes.

Source: Q. 2, 3, 4, 8, 9, 16, 17, 23, 24, 31, 32, A-3, M-6, G-6, L-4, C-4, H-5.

TABLE 5

Lifetime Prevalence, 1972-1979: Youth

	Ever Used					
	1	2	3	4	5	6
	1972	1974	1976	1977	1979	Change: '77-'79**
Youth: age 12-17	(880)	(952)	(986)	(1272)	(2165)	
Marijuana	14%	23%	22.4%	28.0%	30.9%	NS
Inhalants	6.4%	8.5%	8.1%	9.0%	9.8%	NS
Hallucinogens	4.8%	6.0%	5.1%	4.6%	7.1%	S
Cocaine	1.5%	3.6%	3.4%	4.0%	5.4%	NS
Heroin	.6%	1.0%	.5%	1.1%	.5%	NS
Stimulants•	4%	5%	4.4%	5.2%	3.4%	NS
Sedatives•	3%	5%	2.8%	3.1%	3.2%	NS
Tranquilizers•	3%	3%	3.3%	3.8%	4.1%	NS
Analgesics	x	x	x	x	3.2%	--
Alcohol	x	54%	53.6%	52.6%	70.3%	§
Cigarettes	x	52%	45.5%	47.3%	54.1%	§

xNot asked.

See Glossary for definitions of terms.

•1977 estimates based on split sample: N=623.

**SSS: significant at .001 level; SS: significant at .01 level; S: significant at .05 level; NS: not significant; §: significance tests were not performed on these substances because a new operational definition was employed in 1979.

Source: Q. 2, 8, 16, 23, 31, A-3, M-6, G-6, L-4, C-4, H-5.

TABLE 6

Lifetime Prevalence, 1972-1979: Young Adults

	Ever Used					
	1	2	3	4	5	6
	1972	1974	1976	1977	1979	Change: '77-'79**
Young adults: age 18-25	(772)	(849)	(882)	(1500)	(2044)	
Marijuana	47.9%	52.7%	52.9%	59.9%	68.2%	SSS
Inhalants	†	9.2%	9.0%	11.2%	16.5%	SSS
Hallucinogens	†	16.6%	17.3%	19.8%	25.1%	SS
Cocaine	9.1%	12.7%	13.4%	19.1%	27.5%	SSS
Heroin	4.6%	4.5%	3.9%	3.6%	3.5%	NS
Stimulants•	12%	17%	16.6%	21.2%	18.2%	NS
Sedatives•	10%	15%	11.9%	18.4%	17.0%	NS
Tranquilizers•	7%	10%	9.1%	13.4%	15.8%	NS
Analgesics	x	x	x	x	11.8%	--
Alcohol	x	81.6%	83.6%	84.2%	95.3%	§
Cigarettes	x	68.8%	70.1%	67.6%	82.8%	§

xNot asked.

†Not tabulated.

See Glossary for definitions of terms.

•1977 estimates based on split sample: N=750.

**SSS: significant at .001 level; SS: significant at .01 level; S: significant at .05 level; NS: not significant; §: significance tests were not performed on these substances because a new operational definition was employed in 1979.

Source: Q. 2, 8, 16, 23, 31, A-3, M-6, G-6, L-4, C-4, H-5.

TABLE 7

Lifetime Prevalence, 1972-1979: Older Adults

	Ever Used					
	1	2	3	4	5	6
	1972	1974	1976	1977	1979	Change: '77-'79**
Older adults: age 26+	(1613)	(2221)	(1708)	(1822)	(3015)	
Marijuana	7.4%	9.9%	12.9%	15.3%	19.6%	SS
Inhalants	†	1.2%	1.9%	1.8%	3.9%	SSS
Hallucinogens	†	1.3%	1.6%	2.6%	4.5%	SS
Cocaine	1.6%	.9%	1.6%	2.6%	4.3%	SS
Heroin	*%	.5%	.5%	.8%	1.0%	NS
Stimulants•	3%	3%	5.6%	4.7%	5.8%	NS
Sedatives•	2%	2%	2.4%	2.8%	3.5%	NS
Tranquilizers•	5%	2%	2.7%	2.6%	3.1%	NS
Analgesics	x	x	x	x	2.7%	--
Alcohol	x	73.2%	74.7%	77.9%	91.5%	§
Cigarettes	x	65.4%	64.5%	67.0%	83.0%	§

*Less than .5%.

xNot asked.

†Not tabulated.

See Glossary for definitions of terms.

•1977 estimates based on split sample: N=897.

**SSS: significant at .001 level; SS: significant at .01 level; S: significant at .05 level; NS: not significant; §: significance tests were not performed on these substances because a new operational definition was employed in 1979.

Source: Q. 2, 8, 16, 23, 31, A-3, M-6, G-6, L-4, C-4, H-5.

TABLE 8

Use in Past Year, 1972-1979: Youth

Youth: age 12-17	Use in Past Year 1 1972 (880)	2 1974 (952)	3 1976 (986)	4 1977 (1272)	5 1979 (2165)	6 Change: '77-'79**
Marijuana	x	18.5%	18.4%	22.3%	24.1%	NS
Inhalants	2.9%	2.4%	2.9%	2.2%	4.6%	SS
Hallucinogens	3.6%	4.3%	2.8%	3.1%	4.7%	NS
Cocaine	1.5%	2.7%	2.3%	2.6%	4.2%	S
Heroin	*%	*%	*%	.6%	*%	--
Stimulants•	x	3%	2.2%	3.7%	2.9%	NS
Sedatives•	x	2%	1.2%	2.0%	2.2%	NS
Tranquilizers•	x	2%	1.8%	2.9%	2.7%	NS
Analgesics	x	x	x	x	2.2%	--
Alcohol	x	51%	49.3%	47.5%	53.6%	§
Cigarettes••	x	x	x	x	13.3%	--

*Less than .5%.

xNot asked.

See Glossary for definitions of terms.

•1977 estimates based on split sample: N=623.

••In 1979, recency of use not asked of those who have smoked less than five packs during their lifetimes.

**SSS: significant at .001 level; SS: significant at .01 level; S: significant at .05 level; NS: not significant; §: significance tests were not performed on these substances because a new operational definition was employed in 1979.

Source: Q. 4, 8, 9, 16, 17, 23, 24, 31, 32, A-3, M-6, G-6, L-4, C-4, H-5.

TABLE 9

Use in Past Year, 1972-1979: Young Adults

	Use in Past Year					
	1	2	3	4	5	6
	1972	1974	1976	1977	1979	Change: '77-'79**
Young adults: age 18-25	(772)	(849)	(882)	(1500)	(2044)	
Marijuana	x	34.2%	35.0%	38.7%	46.9%	SSS
Inhalants	†	1.2%	1.4%	1.7%	3.8%	SS
Hallucinogens	†	6.1%	6.0%	6.4%	9.9%	SS
Cocaine	†	8.1%	7.0%	10.2%	19.6%	SSS
Heroin	†	.8%	.6%	1.2%	.8%	NS
Stimulants*	x	8.0%	8.8%	10.4%	10.1%	NS
Sedatives*	x	4.2%	5.7%	8.2%	7.3%	NS
Tranquilizers*	x	4.6%	6.2%	7.8%	7.1%	NS
Analgesics	x	x	x	x	5.2%	--
Alcohol	x	77.1%	77.9%	79.8%	86.6%	§
Cigarettes**	x	x	x	x	46.7%	--

xNot asked.

†Not tabulated.

See Glossary for definitions of terms.

*1977 estimates based on split sample: N=750.

**In 1979, recency of use not asked of those who have smoked less than five packs during their lifetimes.

**SSS: significant at .001 level; SS: significant at .01 level; S: significant at .05 level; NS: not significant; §: significance tests were not performed on these substances because a new operational definition was employed in 1979.

Source: Q. 4, 8, 9, 16, 17, 23, 24, 31, 32, A-3, M-6, G-6, L-4, C-4, H-5.

TABLE 10

Use in Past Year, 1972-1979: Older Adults

Older adults: age 26+	Use in Past Year 1 1972 (1613)	2 1974 (2221)	3 1976 (1708)	4 1977 (1822)	5 1979 (3015)	6 Change: '77-'79**
Marijuana	x	3.8%	5.4%	6.4%	9.0%	SS
Inhalants	†	*%	*%	*%	1.0%	--
Hallucinogens	†	*%	*%	*%	.5%	--
Cocaine	†	*%	.6%	.9%	2.0%	S
Heroin	†	*%	*%	*%	*%	--
Stimulants•	x	*%	.8%	.8%	1.3%	NS
Sedatives•	x	*%	.6%	*%	.8%	--
Tranquilizers•	x	*%	1.2%	1.1%	.9%	NS
Analgesics	x	x	x	x	.5%	--
Alcohol	x	62.7%	64.2%	65.8%	72.4%	§
Cigarettes••	x	x	x	x	39.7%	--

*Less than .5%.

xNot asked.

†Not tabulated.

See Glossary for definitions of terms.

•1977 estimates based on split sample: N=897.

••In 1979, recency of use not asked of those who have smoked less than five packs during their lifetimes.

**SSS: significant at .001 level; SS: significant at .01 level; S: significant at .05 level; NS: not significant; §: significance tests were not performed on these substances because a new operational definition was employed in 1979.

Source: Q. 4, 8, 9, 16, 17, 23, 24, 31, 32, A-3, M-6, G-6, L-4, C-4, H-5.

TABLE 11

Use in Past Month, 1972-1979: Youth

	Use in Past Month					
	1	2	3	4	5	6
	1972	1974	1976	1977	1979	Change: '77-'79**
Youth: age 12-17	(880)	(952)	(986)	(1272)	(2165)	
Marijuana	7%	12%	12.3%	16.6%	16.7%	NS
Inhalants	1.0%	.7%	.9%	.7%	2.0%	SS
Hallucinogens	1.4%	1.3%	.9%	1.6%	2.2%	NS
Cocaine	.6%	1.0%	1.0%	.8%	1.4%	NS
Heroin	*%	*%	*%	*%	*%	--
Stimulants•	x	1%	1.2%	1.3%	1.2%	NS
Sedatives•	x	1%	*%	.8%	1.1%	NS
Tranquilizers•	x	1%	1.1%	.7%	.6%	NS
Analgesics	x	x	x	x	.6%	--
Alcohol	x	34%	32.4%	31.2%	37.2%	§
Cigarettes••	x	25%	23.4%	22.3%	12.1%	§

*Less than .5%.

xNot asked.

See Glossary for definitions of terms.

•1977 estimates based on split sample: N=623.

••In 1979, recency of use not asked of those who have smoked less than five packs during their lifetimes.

**SSS: significant at .001 level; SS: significant at .01 level; S: significant at .05 level; NS: not significant; §: significance tests were not performed on these substances because a new operational definition was employed in 1979.

Source: Q. 4, 8, 9, 16, 17, 23, 24, 31, 32, A-3, M-6, G-6, L-4, C-4, H-5.

TABLE 12

Use in Past Month, 1972-1979: Young Adults

	Use in Past Month					
	1	2	3	4	5	6
	1972	1974	1976	1977	1979	Change: '77-'79**
Young adults: age 18-25	(772)	(849)	(882)	(1500)	(2044)	
Marijuana	27.8%	25.2%	25.0%	27.4%	35.4%	SSS
Inhalants	†	*%	.5%	*%	1.2%	--
Hallucinogens	†	2.5%	1.1%	2.0%	4.4%	SS
Cocaine	†	3.1%	2.0%	3.7%	9.3%	SSS
Heroin	†	*%	*%	*%	*%	--
Stimulants•	x	3.7%	4.7%	2.5%	3.5%	NS
Sedatives•	x	1.6%	2.3%	2.8%	2.8%	NS
Tranquilizers•	x	1.2%	2.6%	2.4%	2.1%	NS
Analgesics	x	x	x	x	1.0%	--
Alcohol	x	69.3%	69.0%	70.0%	75.9%	§
Cigarettes••	x	48.8%	49.4%	47.3%	42.6%	§

*Less than .5%.

xNot asked.

†Not tabulated.

See Glossary for definitions of terms.

•1977 estimates based on split sample: N=750.

••In 1979, recency of use not asked of those who have smoked less than five packs during their lifetimes.

**SSS: significant at .001 level; SS: significant at .01 level; S: significant at .05 level; NS: not significant; §: significance tests were not performed on these substances because a new operational definition was employed in 1979.

Source: Q. 4, 8, 9, 16, 17, 23, 24, 31, 32, A-3, M-6, G-6, L-4, C-4, H-5.

TABLE 13

Use in Past Month, 1972-1979: Older Adults

	Use in Past Month					
	1	2	3	4	5	6
	1972	1974	1976	1977	1979	Change: '77-'79**
Older adults: age 26+	(1613)	(2221)	(1708)	(1822)	(3015)	
Marijuana	2.5%	2.0%	3.5%	3.3%	6.0%	SSS
Inhalants	†	*%	*%	*%	.5%	--
Hallucinogens	†	*%	*%	*%	*%	--
Cocaine	†	*%	*%	*%	.9%	--
Heroin	†	*%	*%	*%	*%	--
Stimulants•	x	*%	*%	.6%	.5%	NS
Sedatives•	x	*%	.5%	*%	*%	--
Tranquilizers•	x	*%	*%	*%	*%	--
Analgesics	x	x	x	x	*%	--
Alcohol	x	54.5%	56.0%	54.9%	61.3%	§
Cigarettes••	x	39.1%	38.4%	38.7%	36.9%	§

*Less than .5%.

xNot asked.

†Not tabulated.

See Glossary for definitions of terms.

•1977 estimates based on split sample: N=897.

••In 1979, recency of use not asked of those who have smoked less than five packs during their lifetimes.

**SSS: significant at .001 level; SS: significant at .01 level; S: significant at .05 level; NS: not significant; §: significance tests were not performed on these substances because a new operational definition was employed in 1979.

Source: Q. 4, 8, 9, 16, 17, 23, 24, 31, 32, A-3, M-6, G-6, L-4, C-4, H-5.

TABLE 14 1979

Ordinality of Drug Use: Youth, Young Adults, and Older Adults

	1	2	3
	Youth: age 12-17 (2165)	Young adults: age 18-25 (2044)	Older adults: age 26+ (3015)
Never used marijuana, hallucinogens, cocaine, or heroin	68.6%	31.5%	79.8%
Used marijuana only	22.7	35.2	13.9
Ever used hallucinogens, cocaine, heroin	8.8	33.3	6.3

Some categories do not add to 100% because of rounding.

See Glossary for definitions of terms.

Source: M-6, L-4, C-4, H-5.

TABLE 15

Opportunity to Use and Lifetime Prevalence: Youth, Young Adults, and Older Adults

	Youth: age 12-17 (2165)		Young adults: age 18-25 (2044)		Older adults: age 26+ (3015)	
	1	2	3	4	5	6
	Chance to use	Ever used	Chance to use	Ever used	Chance to use	Ever used
Marijuana	47.4%	30.9%	83.8%	68.2%	34.4%	19.6%
Hallucinogens	14.7%	7.1%	43.6%	25.1%	12.6%	4.5%
Cocaine	15.3%	5.4%	46.3%	27.5%	11.9%	4.3%
Heroin	6.9%	.5%	19.8%	3.5%	8.4%	1.0%

See Glossary for definitions of terms.

Source: M-2, M-6, L-1, L-4, C-1, C-4, H-2, H-5.

Marijuana

Lifetime Prevalence

Two-thirds of young adults (68.2%), three in ten youth (30.9%), and one-fifth of older adults (19.6%) report having ever used marijuana. The relationship between marijuana use and chronological age is marked. Experience increases four-fold between respondents age 12-13 (8%) and 14-15 (32%), and a majority (51%) of youth age 16-17 report marijuana experience. Young adults age 18-21 and 22-25 have the highest experience rates of all age subgroups (69% and 68%, respectively). Usage declines among older adults; although almost one-half (48%) of those age 26-34 report using marijuana, only 10% of those age 35 and older have done so.

Usage is higher among males than females in all three age cohorts: three-fourths of young adult males, compared with 61% of females in the same age group, report marijuana use; one-fourth (26%) of older adult males, compared with 14% of females, have marijuana experience; among youth, the gap is much narrower, but still significant -- 34% of males and 28% of females report having ever used marijuana.

From 1977 to 1979, there has been a significant increase in the lifetime prevalence rates for both young adults (59.9% in 1977 to 68.2% in 1979) and older adults (15.3% in 1977 to 19.6% in 1979). Moreover, within these two major cohorts, three of the four age subgroups (18-21 years, 22-25 years, and 35 or older) show a significant increase in use.

Youth experience, overall, did not change significantly between the 1977 and 1979 studies. However, usage among 12-17 year old residents of nonmetropolitan areas increased 9 percentage points between 1977 and 1979.

Among young adults, the following subgroups register significant increases: males, females, whites, those who are not high school graduates, those who have attended college, residents of the North Central and Southern states, and those from large metropolitan and nonmetropolitan areas. Three of these increases among young adults are particularly striking: whites (61% in 1977, 69% in 1979); those who are not high school graduates (52% in 1977, 67% in 1979); and residents of nonmetropolitan areas (48% in 1977, 61% in 1979).

> Within rural areas (a subcategory of nonmetropolitan), 60% of young adults have marijuana experience. A significantly greater percentage of those residing in areas of population size 2,500 to 24,999 report such experience (68%) than do those in areas of 2,499 or less (54%).

Among older adults, significant increases are shown by: males, females, whites, college graduates, residents of the Southern states, and residents of nonmetropolitan areas. The most striking of these is the increase registered by those in the South: 9% in 1977 to 18% in 1979.

☆GPO: 1980 - O — 323-048

Use in Past Month

One in three young adults (35.4%), one in six youth (16.7%), and one in seventeen older adults (6.0%) report current use of marijuana. Current use basically follows the same chronological age pattern as lifetime prevalence: usage increases four-fold between youth age 12-13 and 14-15 (4% and 17%, respectively); rises to 28% among youth age 16-17; peaks at 40% among young adults age 18-21; then declines to 30% among young adults age 22-25, 17% for older adults age 26-34, and 2% among those 35 and older.

Among youth, only one subgroup shows a significant increase in current use since 1977. In nonmetropolitan areas, use in past month has risen (10% in 1977, 15% in 1979).

Among certain subgroups of young adults, however, there are substantial increases in current use. The most significant increases are among males (35% in 1977, 45% in 1979), whites (28% in 1977, 36% in 1979), those who are not high school graduates (21% in 1977, 41% in 1979), people living in the Southern states (17% in 1977, 30% in 1979), and those residing in nonmetropolitan areas (18% in 1977, 30% in 1979).

> Within rural areas (a subcategory of nonmetropolitan), nearly three in ten (28%) young adults report current marijuana use. Young adults in areas with a population of 2,500 to 24,999 have a significantly higher use rate (37%) than do those in areas of 2,499 or less (23%).

Current use among older adults has also risen very significantly for several subgroups since the 1977 study: males (4% in 1977, 9% in 1979), whites (3% in 1977, 6% in 1979), college graduates (4% in 1977, 11% in 1979) and residents of the Southern states (1% in 1977, 5% in 1979).

Other Observations

Lifetime frequency rates indicate that, of those who report experience, four in ten young adults have used marijuana 100 or more times in their lives whereas only one in four youth and older adults have done so.

Among those who report current use, about two-thirds of the young adults and one-half of the youth and older adults have used marijuana five days or more in the past month.

The results of a series of items on perceived consequences of marijuana use can be found in the New Measures section.

TABLE 16 1979

Lifetime Prevalence and Recency of Use of Marijuana Among Subgroups of Youth

	1	2	3	4	5
	Ever used	Past month	Past year, not past month	Not past year	Never used
Youth: age 12-17 (2165)	30.9%	16.7%	7.4	6.7	69.1
Age:					
12-13 (671)	8%	4%	3	2	92
14-15 (721)	32%	17%	8	7	68
16-17 (773)	51%	28%	12	11	49
Sex:					
Male (1128)	34%	19%	9	6	66
Female (1037)	28%	14%	6	7	72
Race:					
White (1830)	31%	17%	8	6	69
Black and other races (330)	31%	15%	7	9	69
Region:					
Northeast (496)	34%	20%	8	5	66
North Central (524)	34%	19%	7	7	66
South (759)	24%	12%	6	6	76
West (386)	36%	16%	10	10	64
Population density:					
Large metropolitan (659)	36%	20%	9	6	64
Small metropolitan (440)	28%	14%	6	8	72
Nonmetropolitan (1066)	27%	15%	6	6	73
Rural (1017)	27%	14%	6	6	73
2,500-24,999 (298)	28%	17%	7	5	72
2,499 or less (719)	26%	13%	6	7	74

Some categories do not add to 100% because of rounding.

See Glossary for definitions of terms.

Source: M-6.

TABLE 17 1979

Lifetime Prevalence and Recency of Use of Marijuana Among Subgroups of Young Adults

	1	2	3	4	5
	Ever used	Past month	Past year, not past month	Not past year	Never used
Young adults: age 18-25 (2044)	68.2%	35.4%	11.5	21.4	31.8
Age:					
18-21 (1016)	69%	40%	12	17	31
22-25 (1028)	68%	30%	11	26	32
Sex:					
Male (935)	75%	45%	11	19	25
Female (1109)	61%	26%	12	24	39
Race:					
White (1751)	69%	36%	12	22	31
Black and other races (289)	62%	34%	9	20	38
Education:					
Not high school graduate (435)	67%	41%	8	18	33
High school graduate (881)	65%	30%	12	22	35
College (713)	73%	38%	12	22	27
Not a graduate (524)	74%	40%	12	22	26
Graduate (189)	68%	33%	14	21	32
Now a full-time college student (316)	64%	37%	11	17	36
Region:					
Northeast (482)	71%	40%	12	19	29
North Central (535)	72%	38%	12	22	28
South (652)	61%	30%	11	20	39
West (375)	71%	36%	11	24	29
Population density:					
Large metropolitan (647)	73%	39%	12	23	27
Small metropolitan (448)	68%	36%	13	19	32
Nonmetropolitan (949)	61%	30%	10	22	39
Rural (883)	60%	28%	10	22	40
2,500-24,999 (322)	68%	37%	10	21	32
2,499 or less (561)	54%	23%	10	22	46

Some categories do not add to 100% because of rounding.

See Glossary for definitions of terms.

Source: M-6.

TABLE 18 1979

Lifetime Prevalence and Recency of Use of Marijuana Among Subgroups of Older Adults

	1	2	3	4	5
	Ever used	Past month	Past year, not past month	Not past year	Never used
Older adults: age 26+ (3015)	19.6%	6.0%	3.0	10.6	80.4
Age:					
26-34 (1064)	48%	17%	8	24	52
35+ (1951)	10%	2%	1	6	90
Sex:					
Male (1294)	26%	9%	4	13	74
Female (1721)	14%	3%	2	8	86
Race:					
White (2609)	19%	6%	3	10	81
Black and other races (398)	26%	8%	4	15	74
Education:					
Not high school graduate (815)	9%	3%	*	6	91
High school graduate (1114)	18%	5%	2	10	82
College (1063)	30%	10%	6	15	70
Not a graduate (485)	27%	9%	4	14	73
Graduate (578)	33%	11%	7	15	67
Region:					
Northeast (733)	20%	7%	3	10	80
North Central (783)	16%	4%	2	10	84
South (964)	18%	5%	3	10	82
West (535)	27%	9%	4	14	73
Population density:					
Large metropolitan (968)	23%	8%	3	12	77
Small metropolitan (631)	21%	6%	3	12	79
Nonmetropolitan (1416)	14%	4%	2	8	86
Rural (1353)	13%	3%	2	8	87
2,500-24,999 (441)	13%	4%	2	7	87
2,499 or less (912)	13%	3%	2	8	87

Some categories do not add to 100% because of rounding.

*Less than .5%.

See Glossary for definitions of terms.

Source: M-6.

TABLE 19

Lifetime Prevalence and Use in Past Month of Marijuana, 1971-1979: Youth, Young Adults, and Older Adults

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	1971	1972	1974	1976	1977	1979	Change: '77-'79**
Youth: age 12-17	(781)	(880)	(952)	(986)	(1272)	(2165)	
Ever used	14%	14%	23%	22.4%	28.0%	30.9%	NS
Use in past month	6%	7%	12%	12.3%	16.6%	16.7%	NS
Young adults: age 18-25	(741)	(772)	(849)	(882)	(1500)	(2044)	
Ever used	39.3%	47.9%	52.7%	52.9%	59.9%	68.2%	SSS
Use in past month	17.3%	27.8%	25.2%	25.0%	27.4%	35.4%	SSS
Older adults: age 26+	(1664)	(1613)	(2221)	(1708)	(1822)	(3015)	
Ever used	9.2%	7.4%	9.9%	12.9%	15.3%	19.6%	SS
Use in past month	1.3%	2.5%	2.0%	3.5%	3.3%	6.0%	SSS

See Glossary for definitions of terms.

**SSS: significant at .001 level; SS: significant at .01 level; S: significant at .05 level; NS: not significant.

Source: M-6.

TABLE 20

Lifetime Prevalence of Marijuana Use by Age: 1971-1979

	Ever Used						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	1971	1972	1974	1976	1977	1979	Change; '77-'79**
Youth: age 12-17	14%	14%	23%	22.4%	28.0%	30.9%	NS
Age:							
12-13	6%	4%	6%	6%	8%	8%	NS
14-15	10%	10%	22%	21%	29%	32%	NS
16-17	27%	29%	39%	40%	46%	51%	NS
Young adults: age 18-25	39.3%	47.9%	52.7%	52.9%	59.9%	68.2%	SSS
Age:							
18-21	40%	55%	56%	52%	58%	69%	SSS
22-25	38%	40%	49%	53%	62%	68%	S
Older adults: age 26+	9.2%	7.4%	9.9%	12.9%	15.3%	19.6%	SS
Age:							
26-34	19%	20%	29%	36%	44%	48%	NS
35+	7%	3%	4%	6%	7%	10%	S

See Glossary for definitions of terms.

**SSS: significant at .001 level; SS: significant at .01 level; S: significant at .05 level; NS: not significant.

Source: M-6.

TABLE 21

Lifetime Prevalence of Marijuana Among Subgroups of Youth: 1971-1979

	Ever Used						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	1971	1972	1974	1976	1977	1979	Change: '77-'79**
Youth: age 12-17	14%	14%	23%	22.4%	28.0%	30.9%	NS
Sex:							
Male	14%	15%	24%	26%	33%	34%	NS
Female	14%	13%	21%	19%	23%	28%	NS
Race:							
White	15%	16%	24%	22%	29%	31%	NS
Black and other races	12%	5%	17%	22%	25%	31%	NS
Region:							
Northeast	16%	16%	26%	21%	35%	34%	NS
North Central	13%	14%	21%	26%	29%	34%	NS
South	7%	8%	17%	16%	19%	24%	NS
West	26%	24%	30%	30%	35%	36%	NS
Population density:							
Large metropolitan	15%	19%	27%	25%	36%	36%	NS
Small metropolitan	15%	18%	22%	24%	28%	28%	NS
Nonmetropolitan	13%	7%	18%	18%	18%	27%	SS
Rural	†	†	†	†	†	27%	--
2,500-24,999	†	†	†	†	†	28%	--
2,499 or less	†	†	†	†	†	26%	--

†Not tabulated.

See Glossary for definitions of terms.

**SSS: significant at .001 level; SS: significant at .01 level; S: significant at .05 level; NS: not significant.

Source: M-6.

TABLE 22

Lifetime Prevalence of Marijuana Among Subgroups of Young Adults: 1976-1979

	Ever Used			
	1	2	3	4
	1976	1977	1979	Change: '77-'79**
Young adults: age 18-25	52.9%	59.9%	68.2%	SSS
Sex:				
Male	62%	66%	75%	SS
Female	44%	55%	61%	S
Race:				
White	55%	61%	69%	SSS
Black and other races	48%	55%	62%	NS
Education:				
Not high school graduate	48%	52%	67%	SSS
High school graduate	50%	60%	65%	NS
College	60%	65%	73%	S
Not a graduate	57%	66%	74%	S
Graduate	68%	58%	68%	NS
Now a full-time college student	62%	63%	64%	NS
Region:				
Northeast	60%	66%	71%	NS
North Central	54%	61%	72%	SS
South	42%	50%	61%	SS
West	64%	67%	71%	NS
Population density:				
Large metropolitan	59%	63%	73%	SS
Small metropolitan	59%	64%	68%	NS
Nonmetropolitan	38%	48%	61%	SSS
Rural	†	†	60%	--
2,500-24,999	†	†	68%	--
2,499 or less	†	†	54%	--

†Not tabulated.

See Glossary for definitions of terms.

**SSS: significant at .001 level; SS: significant at .01 level; S: significant at .05 level; NS: not significant.

Source: M-6.

TABLE 23

Lifetime Prevalence of Marijuana Among Subgroups of Older Adults: 1976-1979

	Ever Used			
	1	2	3	4
	1976	1977	1979	Change: '77-'79**
Older adults: age 26+	12.9%	15.3%	19.6%	SS
Sex:				
Male	19%	21%	26%	S
Female	7%	10%	14%	SS
Race:				
White	12%	15%	19%	SS
Black and other races	17%	20%	26%	NS
Education:				
Not high school graduate	6%	6%	9%	NS
High school graduate	12%	16%	18%	NS
College	20%	25%	30%	NS
Not a graduate	16%	26%	27%	NS
Graduate	24%	24%	33%	S
Region:				
Northeast	16%	19%	20%	NS
North Central	10%	14%	16%	NS
South	10%	9%	18%	SSS
West	18%	23%	27%	NS
Large metropolitan	19%	20%	23%	NS
Small metropolitan	12%	16%	21%	NS
Nonmetropolitan	7%	9%	14%	SS
Rural	†	†	13%	--
2,500-24,999	†	†	13%	--
2,499 or less	†	†	13%	--

†Not tabulated.

See Glossary for definitions of terms.

**SSS: significant at .001 level; SS: significant at .01 level; S: significant at .05 level; NS: not significant.

Source: M-6.

TABLE 24

Use in Past Month of Marijuana by Age: 1971-1979

	Use in Past Month						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	1971	1972	1974	1976	1977	1979	Change: '77-'79**
Youth: age 12-17	6%	7%	12%	12.3%	16.6%	16.7%	NS
Age:							
12-13	2%	1%	2%	3%	4%	4%	NS
14-15	7%	6%	12%	13%	16%	17%	NS
16-17	10%	16%	20%	21%	30%	28%	NS
Young adults: age 18-25	17.3%	27.8%	25.2%	25.0%	27.4%	35.4%	SSS
Age:							
18-21	†	†	30%	25%	30%	40%	SSS
22-25	†	†	20%	25%	24%	30%	S
Older adults: age 26+	1.3%	2.5%	2.0%	3.5%	3.3%	6.0%	SSS
Age:							
26-34	5%	9%	8%	11%	12%	17%	S
35+	*%	*%	*%	1%	1%	2%	NS

*Less than .5%.

†Not tabulated.

See Glossary for definitions of terms.

**SSS: significant at .001 level; SS: significant at .01 level; S: .significant at .05 level; NS: not significant.

Source: M-6.

TABLE 25

Use in Past Month of Marijuana Among Subgroups of Youth: 1971-1979

	Use in Past Month						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	1971	1972	1974	1976	1977	1979	Change: '77-'79**
Youth: age 12-17	6%	7%	12%	12.3%	16.6%	16.7%	NS
Sex:							
Male	7%	9%	12%	14%	20%	19%	NS
Female	5%	6%	11%	11%	13%	14%	NS
Race:							
White	†	8%	12%	12%	17%	17%	NS
Black and other races	†	2%	9%	11%	14%	15%	NS
Region:							
Northeast	9%	7%	14%	13%	22%	20%	NS
North Central	5%	7%	11%	16%	20%	19%	NS
South	2%	4%	6%	7%	8%	12%	NS
West	11%	14%	19%	17%	22%	16%	NS
Population density:							
Large metropolitan	9%	†	14%	18%	22%	20%	NS
Small metropolitan	7%	†	11%	11%	17%	14%	NS
Nonmetropolitan	3%	†	10%	8%	10%	15%	S
Rural	†	†	†	†	†	14%	--
2,500-24,999	†	†	†	†	†	17%	--
2,499 or less	†	†	†	†	†	13%	--

†Not tabulated.

See Glossary for definitions of terms.

**SSS: significant at .001 level; SS: significant at .01 level; S: significant at .05 level; NS: not significant.

Source: M-6.

TABLE 26

Use in Past Month of Marijuana Among Subgroups of Young Adults: 1976-1979

	Use in Past Month			
	1	2	3	4
	1976	1977	1979	Change: '77-'79**
Young adults: age 18-25	25.0%	27.4%	35.4%	SSS
Sex:				
Male	31%	35%	45%	SSS
Female	19%	20%	26%	S
Race:				
White	26%	28%	36%	SSS
Black and other races	22%	24%	34%	S
Education:				
Not high school graduate	23%	21%	41%	SSS
High school graduate	21%	29%	30%	NS
College	32%	30%	38%	S
Not a graduate	33%	32%	40%	S
Graduate	28%	22%	33%	NS
Now a full-time college student	32%	31%	37%	NS
Region:				
Northeast	26%	34%	40%	NS
North Central	27%	29%	38%	S
South	18%	17%	30%	SSS
West	35%	33%	36%	NS
Population density:				
Large metropolitan	29%	31%	39%	S
Small metropolitan	28%	29%	36%	NS
Nonmetropolitan	16%	18%	30%	SSS
Rural	†	†	28%	--
2,500-24,999	†	†	37%	--
2,499 or less	†	†	23%	--

†Not tabulated.

See Glossary for definitions of terms.

**SSS: significant at .001 level; SS: significant at .01 level; S: significant at .05 level; NS: not significant.

Source: M-6.

TABLE 27

Use in Past Month of Marijuana Among Subgroups of Older Adults: 1976-1979

	Use in Past Month			
	1	2	3	4
	1976	1977	1979	Change: '77-'79**
Older adults: age 26+	3.5%	3.3%	6.0%	SSS
Sex:				
Male	6%	4%	9%	SSS
Female	2%	2%	3%	NS
Race:				
White	3%	3%	6%	SSS
Black and other races	6%	4%	8%	NS
Education:				
Not high school graduate	1%	1%	3%	S
High school graduate	3%	3%	5%	NS
College	6%	7%	10%	NS
Not a graduate	5%	9%	9%	NS
Graduate	7%	4%	11%	SSS
Region:				
Northeast	5%	5%	7%	NS
North Central	2%	3%	4%	NS
South	3%	1%	5%	SSS
West	4%	5%	9%	NS
Population density:				
Large metropolitan	5%	5%	8%	NS
Small metropolitan	4%	3%	6%	S
Nonmetropolitan	1%	1%	4%	SS
Rural	†	†	3%	--
2,500-24,999	†	†	4%	--
2,499 or less	†	†	3%	--

*Less than .5%.

†Not tabulated.

See Glossary for definitions of terms.

**SSS: significant at .001 level; SS: significant at .01 level; S: significant at .05 level; NS: not significant.

Source: M-6.

TABLE 28 1979

Patterns of Use, Marijuana: Youth, Young Adults, and Older Adults

	1	2	3
	Youth: age 12-17	Young adults: age 18-25	Older adults: age 26+
	(2165)	(2044)	(3015)
Reported as ever used			
Lifetime frequency of use:			
1 or 2 times	7.6%	9.2%	5.7%
3 to 10 times	7.1	11.9	4.9
11 to 99 times	8.2	18.7	4.2
100 or more times	7.5	27.7	4.6
Not sure	.5	.7	*
Never used	69.1	31.8	80.4
First use:			
Within past month	1.0%	*%	*%
Within past six months	2.4	.9	*
Six months to a year ago	3.9	1.6	*
More than a year ago	16.7	53.4	16.0
Not sure	6.8	12.0	3.1
Never used	69.1	31.8	80.4
Pattern of use:			
Days used in past month			
5 or more	8.4%	22.5%	2.8%
1-4	7.9	12.4	3.2
0, but have used it	13.8	32.8	13.5
Not sure	.8	*	*
Never used	69.1	31.8	80.4

Some categories do not add to 100% because of rounding.

*Less than .5%.

See Glossary for definitions of terms.

Source: M-3, M-7, M-8.

Inhalants, Hallucinogens, and PCP

Inhalants

Experience with inhalants is reported by 9.8% of youth age 12-17, 16.5% of young adults (age 18-25), and 3.9% of older adults (age 26+). Current use is 2.0% for youth, 1.2% for young adults, and .5% among older adults.

For the youngest age cohort, youth age 12-17, there has been no significant change between 1977 and 1979 in lifetime prevalence. However, among both young adults and older adults there have been marked increases in the proportions who have ever used inhalants. In 1979, 16.5% of young adults report experience with inhalants compared to 11.2% in 1977. For older adults, the figures are 3.9% and 1.8%, respectively. There has been a significant change in current use from 1977 to 1979 for youth (1.3 percentage point increase), but not for young adults or older adults.

Lifetime frequency rates indicate that nearly half of those who report experience with inhalants have used them only once or twice.

The 1979 study is the first to include data on experience with locker room odorizer. The ever used figures for the three age groups are: 3.1% for youth; 5.1% for young adults; and .6% for older adults.

Hallucinogens

Among youth, 7.1% report they have used hallucinogens one or more times, for young adults the comparable lifetime prevalence rate is 25.1%, and for older adults it is 4.5%. Current use is more often reported by young adults (4.4%) than by youth (2.2%) or older adults (less than .5%).

Comparing 1977 and 1979 data for youth there is a statistically significant increase in lifetime prevalence (4.6% in 1977, 7.1% in 1979), but not in current use. The same comparison of years for young adults indicates a significant increase in both lifetime prevalence (19.8% to 25.1%) and current use (2.0% to 4.4%). For older adults, there is also a significant increase in lifetime prevalence between 1977 and 1979 (2.6% to 4.5%) but current use shows no difference.

Estimated lifetime frequency of hallucinogen experience shows that one-fourth to one-third of the users have tried these drugs only once or twice in their lives.

PCP

Experience with phencyclidine (PCP) is reported by 3.9% of youth, 14.5% of young adults, and 2.2% of older adults. Across-time comparisons indicate that lifetime prevalence among the 1979 youth cohort is significantly less (3.9%) than the lifetime prevalence reported by 12-17 year olds in 1977 (5.8%). Phencyclidine experience for young adults has not changed significantly since 1977; however, for older adults there has been a statistically significant increase (1.1% in 1977, 2.2% in 1979).

TABLE 29 1979

Lifetime Prevalence and Recency of Use of Inhalants: Youth, Young Adults, and Older Adults

		1	2	3	4	5
		Ever used	Past month	Past year, not past month	Not past year	Never used
Youth: age 12-17	(2165)	9.8%	2.0%	2.6	5.1	90.2
Young adults: age 18-25	(2044)	16.5%	1.2%	2.6	12.7	83.5
Older adults: age 26+	(3015)	3.9%	.5%	.5	3.0	96.1

Some categories do not add to 100% because of rounding.

See Glossary for definitions of frequently used terms.

Source: G-6.

TABLE 30

Lifetime Prevalence of Locker Room Odorizer, 1979: Youth, Young Adults, and Older Adults

		Ever used
Youth: age 12-17	(2165)	3.1%
Young adults: age 18-25	(2044)	5.1%
Older adults: age 26+	(3015)	.6%

See Glossary for definitions of terms.

Source: G-9.

TABLE 31

Lifetime Prevalence and Use in Past Month of Inhalants, 1972-1979: Youth, Young Adults, and Older Adults

	1	2	3	4	5	6
	1972	1974	1976	1977	1979	Change: '77-'79**
Youth: age 12-17	(880)	(952)	(986)	(1272)	(2165)	
Ever used	6.4%	8.5%	8.1%	9.0%	9.8%	NS
Use in past month	1.0%	.7%	.9%	.7%	2.0%	SS
Young adults: age 18-25	(772)	(849)	(882)	(1500)	(2044)	
Ever used	†	9.2%	9.0%	11.2%	16.5%	SSS
Use in past month	†	*%	.5%	*%	1.2%	--
Older adults: age 26+	(1613)	(2221)	(1708)	(1822)	(3015)	
Ever used	†	1.2%	1.9%	1.8%	3.9%	SSS
Use in past month	†	*%	*%	*%	.5%	--

*Less than .5%.

†Not tabulated.

See Glossary for definitions of terms.

**SSS: significant at .001 level; SS: significant at .01 level; S: significant at .05 level; NS: not significant.

Source: G-6.

TABLE 32 1979

Patterns of Use, Inhalants: Youth, Young Adults, and Older Adults

	1	2	3
	Youth: age 12-17	Young adults: age 18-25	Older adults: age 26+
	(2165)	(2044)	(3015)
Reported as ever used			
Lifetime frequency of use:			
1 or 2 times	4.4%	7.7%	2.0%
3 to 10 times	2.7	5.6	.9
11 to 99 times	1.4	2.3	.5
100 or more times	*	*	*
Not sure	1.2	*	*
Never used	90.2	83.5	96.1
First use:			
Within past month	*%	*%	*%
Within past six months	.7	*	*
Six months to a year ago	1.1	.9	*
More than a year ago	4.1	11.1	2.5
Not sure	3.5	4.0	1.0
Never used	90.2	83.5	96.1

Some categories do not add to 100% because of rounding.

*Less than .5%.

See Glossary for definitions of terms.

Source: G-2, G-7.

TABLE 33 1979

Lifetime Prevalence and Recency of Use of Hallucinogens: Youth, Young Adults, and Older Adults

		1	2	3	4	5
		Ever used	Past month	Past year, not past month	Not past year	Never used
Youth: age 12-17	(2165)	7.1%	2.2%	2.5	2.4	92.9
Young adults: age 18-25	(2044)	25.1%	4.4%	5.5	15.1	74.9
Older adults: age 26+	(3015)	4.5%	*%	*	3.9	95.5

Some categories do not add to 100% because of rounding.

*Less than .5%.

See Glossary for definitions of frequently used terms.

Source: L-4.

TABLE 34

Lifetime Prevalence and Use in Past Month of Hallucinogens, 1972-1979: Youth, Young Adults, and Older Adults

	1	2	3	4	5	6
	1972	1974	1976	1977	1979	Change: '77-'79**
Youth: age 12-17	(880)	(952)	(986)	(1272)	(2165)	
Ever used	4.8%	6.0%	5.1%	4.6%	7.1%	S
Use in past month	1.4%	1.3%	.9%	1.6%	2.2%	NS
Young adults: age 18-25	(772)	(849)	(882)	(1500)	(2044)	
Ever used	†	16.6%	17.3%	19.8%	25.1%	SS
Use in past month	†	2.5%	1.1%	2.0%	4.4%	SS
Older adults: age 26+	(1613)	(2221)	(1708)	(1822)	(3015)	
Ever used	†	1.3%	1.6%	2.6%	4.5%	SS
Use in past month	†	*%	*%	*%	*%	--

*Less than .5%.

†Not tabulated.

See Glossary for definitions of terms.

**SSS: significant at .001 level; SS: significant at .01 level; S: significant at .05 level; NS: not significant.

Source: L-4.

TABLE 35 1979

Patterns of Use, Hallucinogens: Youth, Young Adults, and Older Adults

	1	2	3
	Youth: age 12-17	Young adults: age 18-25	Older adults: age 26+
	(2165)	(2044)	(3015)
Reported as ever used			
Lifetime frequency of use:			
1 or 2 times	2.6%	6.6%	1.6%
3 to 10 times	1.7	7.3	1.3
11 to 99 times	.7	6.7	.7
100 or more times	*	1.2	*
Not sure	1.8	3.3	.5
Never used	92.9	74.9	95.5
First use:			
Within past month	*%	*%	*%
Within past six months	1.1	.6	*
Six months to a year ago	1.6	1.3	*
More than a year ago	2.2	18.9	3.7
Not sure	1.9	4.1	.5
Never used	92.9	74.9	95.5
Pattern of use:			
Days used in past month:			
5 or more	*%	.5%	*%
1-4	1.2	2.7	*
0, but have used it	4.7	20.2	4.4
Not sure	.7	1.8	*
Never used	92.9	74.9	95.5

Some categories do not add to 100% because of rounding.

*Less than .5%.

See Glossary for definitions of terms.

Source: L-2, L-5, L-6.

TABLE 36

Lifetime Prevalence of PCP, 1976-1979: Youth, Young Adults, and Older Adults

	Ever Used			
	1	2	3	4
	1976	1977	1979	Change: '77-'79**
Youth: age 12-17	3.0%	5.8%	3.9%	S
Young adults: age 18-25	9.5%	13.9%	14.5%	NS
Older adults: age 26+	.7%	1.1%	2.2%	S

See Glossary for definitions of terms.

**SSS: significant at .001 level; SS: significant at .01 level; S: significant at .05 level; NS: not significant.

Source: L-8.

Cocaine and Heroin

Cocaine

Lifetime experience with cocaine is markedly different in the young adult age group (18-25) than in either the other younger or older cohort. Among young adults, 27.5% report having experienced cocaine, as contrasted with 5.4% of youth and 4.3% of older adults.

Comparison between 1977 and 1979 also shows the most noteworthy data in the young adult age group. Among these 18-25 year olds, there are significant increases for both lifetime prevalence (19.1% in 1977 to 27.5% in 1979) and current use (3.7% in 1977 to 9.3% in 1979). For older adults, there has been a significant increase in lifetime prevalence (2.6% in 1977 to 4.3% in 1979) but not in current use. The comparison across time for youth show no meaningful differences for ever used or current use.

Looking at reports of lifetime frequency of use, again the 18-25 age group seems to be of most interest. Of those young adults who report cocaine experience, about one-third have used the substance 11 to 99 times; another third say they have used it three to ten times; and about one-fourth have used it only once or twice. Among those youth and older adults who report using cocaine, the majority say they have used it ten or fewer times.

Heroin

Experience with heroin is highest among young adults: 3.5% of these 18-25 year olds report use compared to 1.0% of older adults and .5% of youth. Current use is less than .5% for each cohort. Between 1977 and 1979, there have been no statistically significant changes in either lifetime prevalence or current use for youth, young adults, or older adults.

The above estimates of heroin use are based on self-report. For indirect estimates based on friends' reports see New Measures.

TABLE 37 1979

Lifetime Prevalence and Recency of Use of Cocaine: Youth, Young Adults, and Older Adults

	1	2	3	4	5
	Ever used	Past month	Past year, not past month	Not past year	Never used
Youth: age 12-17 (2165)	5.4%	1.4%	2.8	1.4	94.6
Young adults: age 18-25 (2044)	27.5%	9.3%	10.3	8.0	72.5
Older adults: age 26+ (3015)	4.3%	.9%	1.1	2.3	95.7

Some categories do not add to 100% because of rounding.

See Glossary for definitions of terms.

Source: C-4.

TABLE 38

Lifetime Prevalence and Use in Past Month of Cocaine, 1972-1979: Youth, Young Adults, and Older Adults

	1	2	3	4	5	6
	1972	1974	1976	1977	1979	Change: '77-'79**
Youth: age 12-17	(880)	(952)	(986)	(1272)	(2165)	
Ever used	1.5%	3.6%	3.4%	4.0%	5.4%	NS
Use in past month	.6%	1.0%	1.0%	.8%	1.4%	NS
Young adults: age 18-25	(772)	(849)	(882)	(1500)	(2044)	
Ever used	9.1%	12.7%	13.4%	19.1%	27.5%	SSS
Use in past month	†	3.1%	2.0%	3.7%	9.3%	SSS
Older adults: age 26+	(1613)	(2221)	(1708)	(1822)	(3015)	
Ever used	1.6%	.9%	1.6%	2.6%	4.3%	SS
Use in past month	†	*%	*%	*%	.9%	--

*Less than .5%.

†Not tabulated.

See Glossary for definitions of terms.

**SSS: significant at .001 level; SS: significant at .01 level; S: significant at .05 level; NS: not significant.

Source: C-4.

TABLE 39 1979

Patterns of Use, Cocaine: Youth, Young Adults, and Older Adults

	1	2	3
	Youth: age 12-17	Young adults: age 18-25	Older adults: age 26+
	(2165)	(2044)	(3015)
Reported as ever used			
Lifetime frequency of use:			
1 or 2 times	2.6%	6.6%	1.5%
3 to 10 times	1.8	9.6	1.1
11 to 99 times	.6	9.2	1.3
100 or more times	*	1.8	*
Not sure	*	*	*
Never used	94.6	72.5	95.7
First use:			
Within past month	*%	*%	*%
Within past six months	1.2	1.8	*
Six months to a year ago	.9	2.2	*
More than a year ago	2.0	17.9	3.1
Not sure	1.0	5.1	.7
Never used	94.6	72.5	95.7
Pattern of use:			
Days used in past month:			
5 or more	*%	2.4%	*%
1-4	.8	6.6	.6
0, but have used it	3.8	18.2	3.4
Not sure	*	*	*
Never used	94.6	72.5	95.7

Some categories do not add to 100% because of rounding.

*Less than .5%.

See Glossary for definitions of terms.

Source: C-2, C-5, C-6.

1979

TABLE 40

Lifetime Prevalence and Recency of Use of Heroin: Youth, Young Adults, and Older Adults

		1	2	3	4	5
		Ever used	Past month	Past year, not past month	Not past year	Never used
Youth: age 12-17	(2165)	.5%	*%	*	*	99.5
Young adults: age 18-25	(2044)	3.5%	*%	*	2.8	96.5
Older adults: age 26+	(3015)	1.0%	*%	*	.9	99.0

Some categories do not add to 100% because of rounding.

*Less than .5%.

See Glossary for definitions of frequently used terms.

Source: H-5.

TABLE 41

Lifetime Prevalence and Use in Past Month of Heroin, 1972-1979: Youth, Young Adults, and Older Adults

	1	2	3	4	5	6
	1972	1974	1976	1977	1979	Change: '77-'79**
Youth: age 12-17	(880)	(952)	(986)	(1272)	(2165)	
Ever used	.6%	1.0%	.5%	1.1%	.5%	NS
Use in past month	*%	*%	*%	*%	*%	--
Young adults: age 18-25	(772)	(849)	(882)	(1500)	(2044)	
Ever used	4.6%	4.5%	3.9%	3.6%	3.5%	NS
Use in past month	†	*%	*%	*%	*%	--
Older adults: age 26+	(1613)	(2221)	(1708)	(1822)	(3015)	
Ever used	*%	.5%	.5%	.8%	1.0%	NS
Use in past month	†	*%	*%	*%	*%	--

*Less than .5%.

†Not tabulated.

See Glossary for definitions of terms.

**SSS: significant at .001 level; SS: significant at .01 level; S: significant at .05 level; NS: not significant.

Source: H-5.

TABLE 42 1979

Patterns of Use, Heroin: Youth, Young Adults, and Older Adults

	1	2	3
	Youth: age 12-17	Young adults: age 18-25	Older adults: age 26+
	(2165)	(2044)	(3015)
Reported as ever used			
Lifetime frequency of use:			
1 or 2 times	*%	1.8%	.5%
3 to 10 times	*	*	*
11 to 99 times	*	.8	*
100 or more times	*	.5	*
Not sure	*	*	*
Never used	99.5	96.5	99.0
First use:			
Within past month	*%	*%	*%
Within past six months	*	*	*
Six months to a year ago	*	*	*
More than a year ago	*	2.6	.8
Not sure	*	.8	*
Never used	99.5	96.5	99.0
Pattern of use:			
Days used in past month			
5 or more	*%	*%	*%
1-4	*	*	*
0, but have used it	*	3.1	1.0
Not sure	*	*	*
Never used	99.5	96.5	99.0

Some categories do not add to 100% because of rounding.

*Less than .5%.

See Glossary for definitions of terms.

Source: H-3, H-6, H-7.

First Use in Past Year

For cocaine, first use in past year is highest among young adults with 4.4% compared to 2.3% for youth and less than .5% for older adults. For marijuana, inhalants, and hallucinogens, youth have the highest rate of first use in past year. For heroin, all three cohorts have a first use rate of less than .5%.

First use is related to chronological age with the rates peaking at age 16-17 (marijuana, inhalants, hallucinogens) or age 18-21 (cocaine) and then declining to less than .5% among those age 35 and older. The one exception is heroin; the first use rate for this substance is less than .5% for each of the seven age subgroups.

From 1977 to 1979, youth show a significant increase for first use of inhalants (1.1% in 1977, 2.2% in 1979) and hallucinogens (1.5% in 1977, 3.0% in 1979). Among young adults and older adults, there are no meaningful changes in first use rates over time.

TABLE 43 1979

First Use in Past Year: Youth, Young Adults, and Older Adults

	First Use in Past Year		
	1	2	3
	Youth: age 12-17	Young adults: age 18-25	Older adults: age 26+
	(2165)	(2044)	(3015)
Marijuana	7.3%	2.9%	.5%
Inhalants	2.2%	1.3%	*%
Hallucinogens	3.0%	2.1%	*%
Cocaine	2.3%	4.4%	*%
Heroin	*%	*%	*%

*Less than .5%.

See Glossary for definitions of terms.

Source: Q. M-3, G-2, L-2, C-2, H-3.

TABLE 44

1979

First Use in Past Year, By Age

	First Use in Past Year						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	12-13	14-15	16-17	18-21	22-25	26-34	35+
	(671)	(721)	(773)	(1016)	(1028)	(1064)	(1951)
Marijuana	4%	8%	10%	4%	2%	1%	*%
Inhalants	2%	2%	3%	2%	1%	1%	*%
Hallucinogens	*%	3%	5%	2%	1%	1%	*%
Cocaine	1%	1%	5%	6%	2%	1%	*%
Heroin	*%	*%	*%	*%	*%	*%	*%

*Less than .5%.

See Glossary for definitions of terms.

Source: Q. M-3, G-2, L-2, C-2, H-3.

TABLE 45

First Use in Past Year, 1974-1979: Youth

	First Use in Past Year				
	1	2	3	4	5
	1974	1976	1977	1979	Change: '77-'79**
Youth: age 12-17	(952)	(986)	(1272)	(2165)	
Marijuana	9%	8.2%	7.0%	7.3%	NS
Inhalants	1.9%	2.4%	1.1%	2.2%	S
Hallucinogens	2.4%	1.8%	1.5%	3.0%	S
Cocaine	1.5%	2.0%	2.1%	2.3%	NS
Heroin	*%	*%	.7%	*%	--

*Less than .5%.

See Glossary for definitions of terms.

**SSS: significant at .001 level; SS: significant at .01 level; S: significant at .05 level; NS: not significant.

Source: Q. M-3, G-2, L-2, C-2, H-3.

TABLE 46

First Use in Past Year, 1974-1979: Young Adults

	First Use in Past Year				
	1	2	3	4	5
	1974	1976	1977	1979	Change: '77-'79**
Young Adults: age 18-25	(849)	(882)	(1500)	(2044)	
Marijuana	4.5%	8.6%	2.6%	2.9%	NS
Inhalants	.9%	.9%	.9%	1.3%	NS
Hallucinogens	1.6%	2.9%	1.1%	2.1%	NS
Cocaine	3.3%	4.0%	3.2%	4.4%	NS
Heroin	.8%	*%	*%	*%	--

*Less than .5%.

See Glossary for definitions of terms.

**SSS: significant at .001 level; SS: significant at .01 level; S: significant at .05 level; NS: not significant.

Source: Q. M-3, G-2, L-2, C-2, H-3.

TABLE 47

First Use in Past Year, 1974-1979: Older Adults

	First Use in Past Year				
	1	2	3	4	5
	1974	1976	1977	1979	Change: '77-'79**
Older Adults: age 26+	(2221)	(1708)	(1822)	(3015)	
Marijuana	.7%	1.1%	.8%	.5%	NS
Inhalants	*%	*%	*%	*%	--
Hallucinogens	*%	*%	*%	*%	--
Cocaine	*%	*%	*%	*%	--
Heroin	*%	*%	*%	*%	--

*Less than .5%.

See Glossary for definitions of terms.

**SSS: significant at .001 level; SS: significant at .01 level; S: significant at .05 level; NS: not significant.

Source: Q. M-3, G-2, L-2, C-2, H-3.

TABLE 48

Marijuana Experience by Age: First Use in Past Year, 1974-1979

	First Use in Past Year				
	1	2	3	4	5
	1974	1976	1977	1979	Change: '77-'79**
Youth: age 12-17	9%	8.2%	7.0%	7.3%	NS
Age:					
12-13	3%	3%	4%	4%	NS
14-15	10%	9%	9%	8%	NS
16-17	12%	13%	8%	10%	NS
Young adults: age 18-25	4.5%	8.6%	2.6%	2.9%	NS
Age:					
18-21	7%	11%	3%	4%	NS
22-25	2%	6%	2%	2%	NS
Older adults: age 26+	.7%	1.1%	.8%	.5%	NS
Age:					
26-34	1%	4%	1%	1%	NS
35+	*%	*%	1%	*%	--

*Less than .5%.

See Glossary for definitions of terms.

**SSS: significant at .001 level; SS: significant at .01 level; S: significant at .05 level; NS: not significant.

Source: M-3.

Psychotherapeutics

Stimulants

For stimulants, as for each of the other three classes of psychotherapeutic drugs (sedatives, tranquilizers, analgesics), nonmedical experience is significantly greater among young adults than among youth or older adults. About one in five young adults (18.2%) report using stimulants for nonmedical reasons compared to about one in twenty-nine youth (3.4%) and one in seventeen older adults (5.8%). Prevalence rates have not changed significantly between 1977 and 1979.

Sedatives

The highest experience level is found among young adults with 17.0% reporting nonmedical use compared to 3.2% for youth and 3.5% for older adults. Again, there has been no significant change in prevalence rates from 1977 to 1979.

Tranquilizers

Nonmedical use of tranquilizers is most prevalent among young adults with 15.8% reporting lifetime experience. For youth and older adults, the rates are 4.1% and 3.1%, respectively. From 1977 to 1979, there has been no significant change in the experience levels of youth, young adults, or older adults.

Analgesics

Nonmedical experience with analgesics is most prevalent among young adults, with 11.8% reporting such use compared to 3.2% of youth and 2.7% of older adults.

The actual breakdown by subclasses of stimulants, sedatives, tranquilizers, and analgesics can be found in the New Measures section.

TABLE 49 1979

Lifetime Prevalence by Motivational Category: Nonmedical Experience with Types of Psychotherapeutic Drugs Among Youth, Young Adults, and Older Adults*

	1	2	3
	Youth: age 12-17	Young adults: age 18-25	Older adults: age 26+
	(2165)	(2044)	(3015)
Stimulants	3.4%	18.2%	5.8%
Curiosity (see what it was like)	3.3%	15.9%	4.1%
Hedonism (enjoy the feeling)	2.4%	12.8%	3.0%
Other nonmedical reason	2.1%	12.5%	4.1%
Sedatives	3.2%	17.0%	3.5%
Curiosity (see what it was like)	2.8%	15.9%	3.0%
Hedonism (enjoy the feeling)	2.0%	12.7%	2.4%
Other nonmedical reason	2.0%	9.6%	1.8%
Tranquilizers	4.1%	15.8%	3.1%
Curiosity (see what it was like)	4.0%	15.0%	2.8%
Hedonism (enjoy the feeling)	2.8%	10.9%	1.6%
Other nonmedical reason	2.2%	8.2%	1.4%
Analgesics	3.2%	11.8%	2.7%
Curiosity (see what it was like)	3.1%	10.7%	2.2%
Hedonism (enjoy the feeling)	2.2%	8.6%	1.8%
Other nonmedical reason	2.1%	7.2%	1.4%

Some categories do not add to 100% because of rounding.

See Glossary for definitions of terms.

*Actual breakdown by subclasses of stimulants, sedatives, tranquilizers, and analgesics can be found in the New Measures section.

Source: Q. 8, 16, 23, 31.

TABLE 50 1979

Lifetime Prevalence: Nonmedical Experience with Types of Psychotherapeutic Drugs Among Subgroups of Youth

	Ever Used			
	1	2	3	4
	Stimulants	Sedatives	Tranquilizers	Analgesics
Youth: age 12-17 (2165)	3.4%	3.2%	4.1%	3.2%
Age:				
12-13 (671)	1%	1%	*%	1%
14-15 (721)	2%	2%	3%	2%
16-17 (773)	7%	6%	8%	7%
Sex:				
Male (1128)	4%	4%	4%	4%
Female (1037)	3%	3%	4%	3%
Race:				
White (1830)	3%	3%	4%	3%
Black and other races (330)	6%	5%	4%	3%
Region:				
Northeast (496)	3%	4%	3%	3%
North Central (524)	4%	3%	6%	5%
South (759)	3%	3%	4%	2%
West (386)	4%	3%	3%	5%
Population density:				
Large metropolitan (659)	4%	3%	4%	3%
Small metropolitan (440)	3%	4%	6%	4%
Nonmetropolitan (1066)	3%	2%	3%	2%
Rural (1017)	2%	2%	2%	2%
2,500-24,999 (298)	2%	2%	2%	3%
2,499 or less (719)	3%	2%	2%	2%

*Less than .5%.

See Glossary for definitions of terms.

Source: Q. 8, 16, 23, 31.

TABLE 51 1979

Lifetime Prevalence: Nonmedical Experience with Types of Psychotherapeutic Drugs Among Subgroups of Young Adults

	Ever Used			
	1	2	3	4
	Stimulants	Sedatives	Tranquilizers	Analgesics
Young adults: age 18-25 (2044)	18.2%	17.0%	15.8%	11.8%
Age:				
18-21 (1016)	16%	16%	15%	12%
22-25 (1028)	21%	18%	17%	11%
Sex:				
Male (935)	22%	22%	20%	15%
Female (1109)	15%	12%	11%	9%
Race:				
White (1751)	19%	18%	16%	12%
Black and other races (289)	11%	12%	15%	7%
Education:				
Not high school graduate (435)	19%	22%	22%	15%
High school graduate (881)	15%	14%	13%	10%
College (713)	21%	18%	15%	12%
Not a graduate (524)	21%	17%	14%	13%
Graduate (189)	22%	22%	18%	8%
Now a full-time college student (316)	18%	15%	11%	8%
Region:				
Northeast (482)	18%	17%	14%	10%
North Central (535)	22%	18%	14%	12%
South (652)	13%	15%	16%	12%
West (375)	21%	20%	20%	14%
Population density:				
Large metropolitan (647)	18%	20%	18%	12%
Small metropolitan (448)	19%	16%	16%	11%
Nonmetropolitan (949)	18%	14%	13%	13%
Rural (883)	17%	14%	13%	13%
2,500-24,999 (322)	25%	19%	15%	17%
2,499 or less (561)	12%	10%	11%	10%

See Glossary for definitions of terms.

Source: Q. 8, 16, 23, 31.

TABLE 52 1979

Lifetime Prevalence: Nonmedical Experience with Types of Psychotherapeutic Drugs Among Subgroups of Older Adults

	Ever Used			
	1	2	3	4
	Stimulants	Sedatives	Tranquilizers	Analgesics
Older adults: age 26+ (3015)	5.8%	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%
Age:				
26-34 (1064)	14%	10%	8%	7%
35+ (1951)	3%	1%	1%	1%
Sex:				
Male (1294)	8%	5%	4%	4%
Female (1721)	4%	2%	2%	1%
Race:				
White (2609)	6%	4%	3%	3%
Black and other races (398)	3%	2%	4%	3%
Education:				
Not high school graduate (815)	3%	1%	1%	2%
High school graduate (1114)	5%	3%	4%	2%
College (1063)	9%	6%	4%	4%
Not a graduate (485)	10%	6%	5%	5%
Graduate (578)	9%	6%	4%	3%
Region:				
Northeast (733)	4%	3%	3%	3%
North Central (783)	5%	2%	3%	2%
South (964)	6%	3%	3%	3%
West (535)	9%	6%	4%	4%
Population density:				
Large metropolitan (968)	6%	5%	4%	3%
Small metropolitan (631)	7%	4%	3%	3%
Nonmetropolitan (1416)	5%	2%	2%	2%
Rural (1353)	4%	2%	2%	2%
2,500-24,999 (441)	5%	2%	3%	3%
2,499 or less (912)	4%	1%	2%	1%

See Glossary for definitions of terms.

Source: Q. 8, 16, 23, 31.

HAND RESPONDENT: *THE PINK* *ANSWER SHEET #1*
A PEN
LARGE RETURN ENVELOPE

READ THE FOLLOWING:

The next questions are about alcoholic beverages. The questions are set up so that I will not know the answers that you give.

After I read each question to you, do not show me what your answer is. Just mark it on your answer sheet.

When we finish this page, I will ask you to put it in the envelope. I will not see it. At the end of the interview, I shall ask you to seal the envelope.

No one will ever be able to connect your answers to you.

Now let's start. *READ THE QUESTION NUMBER -- "Question A-1" -- AS PART OF THE QUESTION.*

Question A-1. About how long ago was the first time that you had a drink?

Draw a circle around the number that is next to the first answer you come to that fits you.

We have set up every question so that you can answer it whether or not you have ever used alcohol.

Each question has an answer category that fits you.

As we go through these, please be sure you mark an answer for each question. That is the only way we know that you looked at the answer categories.

Question A-2. Please look at Question A-2 which asks you to write in the age that shows about how old you were at the time you had your first drink. If you are not sure, please give your best guess; or circle the "X" if you have never had an alcoholic drink.

READ EACH QUESTION NUMBER OUT LOUD AND THEN READ THE QUESTION.

Question A-3. When was the most recent time that you had a drink? About how long ago was that?

Question A-4. Thinking over the past 30 days, on about how many different days did you have one or more drinks? Please write your answer on your answer sheet. Do not tell me the answer.

Question A-5. Over the past 30 days, what is the most you had to drink on any one day? If you did not have any drinks during the past 30 days, please circle the "X."

Question A-6. Still thinking of the most drinks which you have had on any one day -- the answer which you just gave -- mark your answer sheet to show the number of different days on which you had this number of drinks.

KEEP READING

Sometimes, when we use this answer sheet system, things get mixed up. So we have added the last two questions on the answer sheet for you to fill out.

Question A-7. This asks you "Did you understand each question on this page?" Please circle a "1" for a "Yes" answer and a "2" for a "No" answer.

On this answer sheet for alcoholic beverages, I am allowed to ask you about Question A-7. Please tell me if you answered "Yes" or "No" to that question.

RECORD WHAT THE RESPONDENT SAID HE/SHE ANSWERED.

1 YES 2 NO 3 SOMETHING ELSE *221*

IF "NO," PLEASE FIND OUT WHICH QUESTIONS RESPONDENT DID NOT UNDERSTAND AND CIRCLE THEIR NUMBER OR NUMBERS BELOW:

A-1 A-2 A-3 A-4 A-5 A-6 *222*

FIND OUT WHAT WAS THE MATTER. GO OVER THE QUESTIONS AGAIN THAT HE OR SHE NEEDS HELP WITH, AND HAVE HIM/HER ANSWER THEM.

Question A-8. Asks you did you mark an answer for each question on the page. Please tell me if you answered "Yes" or "No" to that question.

RECORD WHAT THE RESPONDENT SAID HE/SHE ANSWERED.

1 YES 2 NO 3 SOMETHING ELSE *223*

We have to have answers to each question so that the computer knows that I asked it. Even if you have never had a drink there is a place for you to answer every question.

HAVE RESPONDENT COMPLETE EACH QUESTION WHICH HE OR SHE DID NOT ANSWER YET. WHEN YOU ARE SATISFIED, TELL HIM/HER TO PUT THE ANSWER SHEET IN THE ENVELOPE, AND KEEP THE ENVELOPE AND THE PEN. DO NOT LET RESPONDENT SEAL THE ENVELOPE UNTIL THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

best copy available

HAND RESPONDENT YELLOW | *ANSWER SHEET #2* | *AND GO ON TO THE QUESTIONS ON MARIHUANA.*

READ ALOUD:

This answer sheet is for questions on marihuana and hashish. I will read the questions to you as you read them to yourself. Please stay with me for these questions.

REMEMBER TO SAY "Question M-1," "Question M-2," ETC. BEFORE THE APPROPRIATE QUESTIONS.

Question M-1. Have you ever known someone who used marihuana or hashish? Please look at the answer space for Question M-1. Circle the number in front of the answer category that applies.

Question M-2. About how old were you when you first had a chance to try either marihuana or hash if you wanted to? Please look at the answer space for Question M-2. Write in your age in the space, to show how old you were at that time.

If you never had a chance to try marihuana or hash, circle the "X" in front of the answer category "never had a chance to try."

Question M-3. We ask everybody to answer every question on the answer sheet. Now Question M-3. About how long ago was the first time you tried marihuana or hash? Circle the number in front of the first category that applies. If you are not sure which of two answer categories is the correct answer for you, just circle both of them. There is also an "X" to circle if you have never used marihuana or hash.

Question M-4. About how old were you the first time you tried marihuana or hash? Write your age at that time in the answer space for M-4, or circle the "X" if you have never used marihuana or hash.

Question M-5. At the time that you first tried marinuana or hash, how would you describe the kind of area that you were living in? Please refer to your answer sheet and circle the number next to the type of area that best describes where you were living at the time.

Question M-6. As you can see, the next question is "When was the most recent time that you used marihuana or hash?" Please circle the first number that shows your answer. If you are not sure which of two categories is correct, circle both of them. If you have never used marihuana or hash, circle the "X" in the answer space for M-6.

Question M-7. In the past 30 days, on how many different days did you use marihuana or hash? Write the number of different days in the blank space for M-7 or circle the "X" if you did not use marihuana or hash in the past 30 days.

Question M-8. In the space for M-8 please circle a number to show roughly, just a good guess, about how many times in your life have you used marihuana or hash. If you have used both marihuana and hash, just try to add together the number of times, and circle the number that goes with the answer category that is closest to the correct answer. If you have never used marihuana or hash, circle the "X" next to the answer category that says "no times."

READ TO RESPONDENT. Because I am not allowed to see your answer sheet, the last two questions on the page are the only way to make sure I have explained the system correctly.

Question M-9. Please circle a number in front of the "Yes" or the "No" and tell me which number you circled.

RECORD WHAT THE RESPONDENT SAID HE/SHE ANSWERED.

1 YES 2 NO 3 SOMETHING ELSE *224*

IF "NO" FIND OUT WHICH QUESTIONS RESPONDENT DID NOT UNDERSTAND AND CIRCLE THEIR NUMBER(S):

M-1 M-2 M-3 M-4 M-5 M-6 M-7 M-8 *225*

FIND OUT WHAT WAS THE MATTER. GO OVER THE QUESTIONS AGAIN THAT HE/SHE NEEDS HELP WITH, AND HAVE HIM/HER ANSWER THEM.

Question 10. This is the last question on the page, number M-10. It asks if you have marked your answer to each question on this page. Please tell me if you circled a "Yes" or a "No" for M-10.

RECORD: 1 YES 2 NO *226*

Remember I am not allowed to see or to know your answers to the first eight questions.

IF RESPONDENT ANSWERED "YES" ON M-10, SAY: Does that mean that you have marked an answer in every answer space?

IF RESPONDENT ANSWERED "NO" ON M-10, SAY: We have to have answers to each question so the computer knows that I asked it. Even if you have never tried marihuana or hash there is a place for you to show an answer for each question. *(FOLLOW UP AS NEEDED.)*

WHEN YOU ARE SATISFIED THAT EVERY QUESTION (M-1 THROUGH M-8) HAS BEEN ACCOUNTED FOR, HAVE RESPONDENT PUT ANSWER SHEET IN THE LARGE ENVELOPE WHICH YOU GAVE HIM/HER BEFORE THE ALCOHOL QUESTIONS, AND KEEP GOING.

HAND RESPONDENT GREEN | *ANSWER SHEET #3* | *FOR INHALANTS, AND SAY:*

These next questions are about inhalants that people sniff or breathe in, to get high or to make them feel good. I am referring to things like lighter fluids, aerosol sprays like Pam, glue, amyl nitrite, "poppers," or locker room odorizers. You can see the whole list at the top of your answer sheet. The questions use the term "inhalant" which refers to any and all of the items at the top of the page. Be sure to answer every question.

KEEP ON READING

I would like to read each of these questions to you, as we have been doing. But if you would rather read the questions to yourself and answer each one as you go along, that is also acceptable as long as each question has the appropriate answer marked in the space. Just tell me what you would like me to do.

INDICATE IF YOU ARE READING THE QUESTIONS AS BEFORE OR IF THE RESPONDENT IS DOING IT BY HIMSELF/HERSELF.

1 INTERVIEWER READS ALOUD 2 RESPONDENT IS DOING IT HIMSELF/HERSELF 227

IF RESPONDENT IS DOING IT WITHOUT YOU, PLEASE SAY: Notice that there are questions on both sides of this answer sheet.

Question G-1. About how old were you when you first had a chance to sniff one of these inhalants to get high or to make you feel good? Please mark your answer sheet.

Question G-2. About how long ago was the first time you used one of these inhalants for kicks or to get high?

Question G-3. About how old were you the first time you sniffed one of these inhalants?

Question G-4. In the answer space for Question G-4, you can see a whole list of different inhalants. Please draw circles around the numbers for all of them that you have ever used for kicks or to get high.

Question G-5. Now go over the list again. Circle the numbers in front of the inhalants which you have used during the past 30 days to get high or to feel good.

RESPONDENT SHOULD TURN HIS/HER ANSWER SHEET OVER AT THIS POINT AND FINISH ON OTHER SIDE.

Question G-6. When was the most recent time that you used one of these inhalants to get high or to feel good?

Question G-7. Please circle a number to show roughly, just a guess, about how many times in your life have you used an inhalant to get high or for kicks?

Question G-8. Before this interview, did you ever hear of Locker Room Odorizer as an inhalant that some people use for kicks or to get high?

Question G-9. Have you, yourself, ever used Locker Room Odorizer as an inhalant?

INTERVIEWER: REGARDLESS OF WHETHER YOU ARE READING EACH QUESTION ALOUD, OR RESPONDENT DID IT ALONE, PLEASE BE SURE YOU ASK THE NEXT TWO QUESTIONS ALOUD.

SAY: Now we come to the last two questions which I have to ask you about.

Question G-10. Circle a number in front of the "Yes" or the "No" to show if you understood every question on the page. What was your answer to that question?

RECORD RESPONSE TO G-10: 1 YES 2 NO 228

IF "NO," FIND OUT WHICH QUESTIONS RESPONDENT DID NOT UNDERSTAND AND CIRCLE THEIR NUMBERS BELOW:

G-1 G-2 G-3 G-4 G-5 G-6 G-7 G-8 G-9 229

IF NECESSARY, FIND OUT WHAT WAS THE MATTER; GO OVER THE QUESTIONS AGAIN THAT RESPONDENT DID NOT UNDERSTAND, CLEAR UP PROBLEMS AND HAVE HIM/HER RECORD THE ANSWERS.

Question G-11. And last, have you marked an answer for each question up to now? Please answer this question on your answer sheet, and tell me if your answer is "Yes" or "No."

RECORD RESPONSE TO G-11: 1 YES 2 NO 230

IF RESPONDENT ANSWERED "YES," ASK: Does that mean that you have marked an answer in each answer space?

IF RESPONDENT ANSWERED "NO," SAY: For the computer, we have to have an answer to each question. Even if you have never tried any of these inhalants to make you feel good, there is a place for you to show an answer for each question.

WHEN YOU ARE SATISFIED THAT EACH QUESTION (G-1 THROUGH G-9) HAS BEEN ACCOUNTED FOR, HAVE RESPONDENT PUT ANSWER SHEET IN LARGE ENVELOPE WHICH HE/SHE HAS, AND KEEP GOING.

HAND RESPONDENT GREY | *ANSWER SHEET #4* | *FOR HALLUCINOGENS.*

IF RESPONDENT WANTS TO DO ANSWER SHEET ALONE AND YOU ARE SATISFIED THAT HE/SHE CAN DO A CAREFUL JOB WITHOUT YOUR HELP, GO AHEAD THAT WAY. OTHERWISE READ EACH QUESTION ALOUD.

The next questions are about LSD and other hallucinogens like phencyclidine (FEN-SIGH-KLAH-DEEN) or PCP, mescaline (MES-KA-LEEN), peyote (PAY-OH-TEE), Psilocybin (SILL-OH-SIGH-BIN) and DMT. There is a list of them printed at the top of your answer sheet.

Question L-1. About how old were you when you first had a chance to try LSD or other hallucinogens if you wanted to?

Question L-2. About how long ago was the first time you tried LSD or other hallucinogens?

Question L-3. About how old were you the first time you tried LSD or other hallucinogens?

Question L-4. When was the most recent time that you used LSD or other hallucinogens?

Question L-5. In the past 30 days, on how many different days did you use LSD or other hallucinogens?

Question L-6. In the answer space for L-6, please circle a number to show roughly, just a good guess, about how many times in your life have you used LSD or other hallucinogens?

Question L-7. Before this interview, did you ever hear of something called PCP, or sometimes it is called "Angel Dust?" Please show your answer on the answer sheet.

Question L-8. Have you ever used PCP or Angel Dust?

Question L-9. In the past 30 days, on how many different days did you use PCP or Angel Dust?

READ THE NEXT TWO QUESTIONS ALOUD.

Question L-10. Please look at Question L-10. Circle a number in front of the "Yes" or the "No" to show if you understood every question on the page. What was your answer to that question?

RECORD RESPONSE TO L-10: 1 YES 2 NO *231*

IF "NO," CIRCLE THE NUMBERS OF QUESTIONS RESPONDENT DID NOT UNDERSTAND:

L-1 L-2 L-3 L-4 L-5 L-6 L-7 L-8 L-9 *232*

Question L-11. And last, have you marked an answer for each question up to now? Answer Question L-11 on the answer sheet and tell me the answer.

RECORD: 1 YES 2 NO *233*

WHEN YOU ARE SATISFIED THAT EACH QUESTION HAS BEEN ACCOUNTED FOR, HAVE RESPONDENT PUT ANSWER SHEET IN LARGE ENVELOPE AND KEEP GOING.

HAND RESPONDENT BROWN | *ANSWER SHEET #5* | *FOR COCAINE.*

These next questions are about cocaine.

Question C-1. About how old were you when you first had a chance to try cocaine if you wanted to?

Question C-2. About how long ago was the first time you tried cocaine?

Question C-3 About how old were you the first time you tried cocaine?

Question C-4. When was the most recent time that you used cocaine?

Question C-5. In the past 30 days, on how many different days did you use cocaine?

Question C-6. In the answer space for C-6, please circle a number to show roughly, just a good guess, about how many times in your life have you used cocaine?

READ THE NEXT TWO QUESTIONS OUT LOUD.

Question C-7. Please look at Question C-7. Circle a number in front of the "Yes" or the "No" to show if you understood every question on the page. What was your answer to that question?

RECORD ANSWER: 1 YES 2 NO *234*

IF "NO," CIRCLE THE NUMBERS OF THE QUESTIONS RESPONDENT DID NOT UNDERSTAND.

C-1 C-2 C-3 C-4 C-5 C-6 *235*

Question C-8. And last, have you marked an answer for each question up to now? Answer Question C-8 on the answer sheet and tell me the answer.

RECORD: 1 YES 2 NO *236*

WHEN YOU ARE SATISFIED THAT EACH QUESTION HAS BEEN ACCOUNTED FOR, HAVE RESPONDENT PUT ANSWER SHEET IN LARGE ENVELOPE AND KEEP GOING.

HAND RESPONDENT BLUE | *ANSWER SHEET #6* | *FOR HEROIN.*

These next questions are about heroin. Be sure and read the answer sheet carefully because you will find some questions in this section that are not asked any place else.

Question H-1. Have you ever known someone who has used heroin?

Question H-2. About how old were you when you first had a chance to try heroin if you wanted to?

Question H-3. About how long ago was the first time you tried heroin?

Question H-4. About how old were you the first time you tried heroin?

Question H-5. When was the most recent time that you used heroin?

Question H-6. In the past 30 days, on how many different days did you use heroin?

Question H-7. In the answer space for H-7, please circle a number to show roughly, just a good guess, about how many times in your life have you used heroin?

Question H-8. How many of your close friends, if any, know for sure that you have ever used heroin?

Question H-9. How many of these close friends, who know you have used heroin, live in a college dormitory, or on a military base, in jail, or a drug rehabilitation center, or have no definite address?

RESPONDENT SHOULD TURN HIS/HER ANSWER SHEET OVER AT THIS POINT.

Question H-10. Have you ever taken heroin with a needle?

READ THE NEXT TWO QUESTIONS OUT LOUD.

Question H-11. Please circle a number in front of the "Yes" or the "No" for Question H-11 to show if you understood every question on the page. Did you circle a "Yes" or "No"?

RECORD ANSWER: 1 YES 2 NO 237

IF "NO" CIRCLE THE NUMBERS OF THE QUESTIONS RESPONDENT DID NOT UNDERSTAND.

H-1 H-2 H-3 H-4 H-5 H-6 H-7 H-8 H-9 H-10 238

Question H-12. Last, have you marked an answer for each question up to now?

RECORD: 1 YES 2 NO 239

WHEN YOU ARE SATISFIED THAT EACH QUESTION HAS BEEN ACCOUNTED FOR, HAVE RESPONDENT PUT ANSWER SHEET IN LARGE ENVELOPE.

HAND RESPONDENT IVORY | *ANSWER SHEET #7* | *AND SAY:*

As you can see, this answer sheet is different from the others. First, read all of the items. Then if there are any drugs on that list which you have never tried, just mark an "X" in the blank space in front of them.

Then, find the drug or substance which was the very first one which you ever tried in your lifetime. Put the number one in the blank space to the left of that drug.

Next, find the drug that was the second one which you ever tried in your life and put the number two in the blank space next to it.

Keep on going. Put the number three in the blank space next to the drug which is the third drug on the list that you ever tried during your lifetime.

Please do the rest of them, so that every drug has a number next to it, or the letter "X" to show you have never tried it.

PAUSE WHILE RESPONDENT DOES TASK. THEN ASK: Is there a number or the letter "X" in front of each drug on the list? *MAKE SURE RESPONDENT HAS ACCOUNTED FOR EACH ITEM ON THE LIST.*

HAVE RESPONDENT PUT THE LAST ANSWER SHEET (IVORY #7) IN THE ENVELOPE. MAKE SURE THE ENVELOPE STAYS OPEN AND IS NOT SEALED UNTIL THE VERY END, BECAUSE YOU STILL HAVE TO PUT THE QUESTIONNAIRE IN IT AT THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

THEN GO ON TO Q. 39, ON THE NEXT PAGE.

240:

39. At this time we are going to talk about some of the good and bad effects that marihuana has on people who use it. First the good things. Can you tell me what good effects marihuana has on people who use it? (*PROBE:* What benefits do you think marihuana users believe that they get from smoking marihuana?)

241
242
243

40. Now the other side -- what are some of the bad effects that marihuana has on people who use it?

244
245
246

HAND RESPONDENT BUFF | *ANSWER SHEET #8* |

41. Now we are going to get a little more specific. People have different ideas about marihuana and driving. For instance, what if someone really got high on marihuana shortly before driving a car. Do you think this would cause the person to drive less well than he or she usually does or would it make no difference?

1 WOULD CAUSE A PERSON TO DRIVE LESS WELL

SAY TO RESPONDENT: Please look at question 41a and 41b on the answer sheet. Answer "yes" or "no" to both of the two statements.

247

2 MAKE NO DIFFERENCE
3 QUALIFIED (e.g., HARD TO TELL, NEED TO KNOW MORE)
4 NO OPINION

SAY TO RESPONDENT: On your answer sheet, look in the box that has questions 41a and 41b. There is also a big letter "X" in the box. Please draw a circle around this big "X."

INTERVIEWER, FOR YOUR INFORMATION, HERE IS THE TEXT ON THE ANSWER SHEET FOR 41a AND 41b:

41a. Getting really high on marihuana caused me to drive less well than I usually do (at least once).

41b. Getting really high on marihuana caused someone I know to drive less well than he or she usually does (at least once).

INTERVIEWER: GO ON TO Q. 42

42. Now think about someone who only takes one or two puffs of marihuana shortly before driving. Do you think that this would cause the person to drive less well than he or she usually does or would it make no difference?

1 WOULD CAUSE A PERSON TO DRIVE LESS WELL

SAY TO RESPONDENT: Please look at question 42a and 42b on the answer sheet. Answer "yes" or "no" to both of the two statements.

248

2 MAKE NO DIFFERENCE

3 QUALIFIED (e.g., HARD TO TELL, NEED TO KNOW MORE)

4 NO OPINION

SAY TO RESPONDENT: On your answer sheet, look in the box that has questions 42a and 42b. There is also a big letter "X" in the box. Please draw a circle around this big "X."

INTERVIEWER, FOR YOUR INFORMATION, HERE IS THE TEXT ON THE ANSWER SHEET FOR 42a AND 42b:

42a. Taking only one or two puffs of marihuana shortly before driving has made me drive less well than I usually do (at least once).

42b. Taking only one or two puffs of marihuana shortly before driving has made someone I know drive less well than he or she usually does (at least once).

ASK EVERYBODY

43. Let me introduce the next question by telling you about some imaginary persons. All of them are the kinds of people who work hard on the job or around the house because they have certain goals for themselves or for their families. Thinking of these kinds of people, do you think that their chances of becoming involved in using marihuana are the same as everybody else, more than everybody else, or less than everybody else?

1 SAME AS EVERYBODY ELSE
2 MORE THAN EVERYBODY ELSE
3 LESS THAN EVERYBODY ELSE
4 QUALIFIED (e.g., HARD TO TELL, NEED TO KNOW MORE)
5 NO OPINION

249

44. Now suppose that one by one, each of these hard-working people starts experimenting with marihuana. After a while, the first one, whom we will call Terry, is smoking marihuana every day, and at night, is almost always high.

Do you think it is likely that this kind of steady use of marihuana will make a hard-working person like Terry stop caring and not try as hard, or do you think that it will make no difference?

1 WILL MAKE TERRY STOP CARING

2 WILL MAKE NO DIFFERENCE

3 QUALIFIED (e.g., HARD TO TELL, NEED TO KNOW MORE)

4 NO OPINION

SAY TO RESPONDENT: Please look at question 44a and 44b on the answer sheet. Answer "yes" or "no" to both of the two statements.

SAY TO RESPONDENT: On your answer sheet, look in the box that has questions 44a and 44b. There is also a big letter "X" in the box. Please draw a circle around this big "X."

25

INTERVIEWER, FOR YOUR INFORMATION, HERE IS THE TEXT ON THE ANSWER SHEET FOR 44a AND 44b:

44a. There was a time when steady use of marihuana made me stop caring and not try as hard.

44b. There was a time when steady use of marihuana made someone I know stop caring and not try as hard.

45. The second hard-working person we are thinking of, whom we will call Pat, smokes less than Terry. Pat smokes a little marihuana every night and enough more on weekends to stay high.

Do you think it is likely that such use of marihuana will make a hard-working person like Pat stop caring and not try as hard, or do you think that it will make no difference?

1 WILL MAKE PAT STOP CARING

SAY TO RESPONDENT: Please look at question 45a and 45b on the answer sheet. Answer "yes" or "no" to both of the two statements.

251

2 WILL MAKE NO DIFFERENCE

3 QUALIFIED (e.g., HARD TO TELL, NEED TO KNOW MORE)

4 NO OPINION

SAY TO RESPONDENT: On your answer sheet, look in the box that has questions 45a and 45b. There is also a big letter "X" in the box. Please draw a circle around this big "X."

INTERVIEWER, FOR YOUR INFORMATION, HERE IS THE TEXT ON THE ANSWER SHEET FOR 45a AND 45b:

45a. There was a time when smoking a little marihuana every night and staying high on weekends made me stop caring and not try as hard.

45b. There was a time when smoking a little marihuana every night and staying high on weekends made someone I know stop caring and not try as hard.

TELL RESPONDENT TO TURN HIS/HER ANSWER SHEET OVER AT THIS POINT AND FINISH ON THE OTHER SIDE.

46. The third hard-working person, Robin, smokes marihuana only on weekends and never stays high for long. Do you think it is likely that this kind of occasional use will make a hard-working person like Robin stop caring and not try as hard, or do you think it will make no difference?

1 WILL MAKE ROBIN STOP CARING

SAY TO RESPONDENT: Please look at question 46a and 46b on the answer sheet. Answer "yes" or "no" to both of the two statements.

252

2 WILL MAKE NO DIFFERENCE

3 QUALIFIED (e.g., HARD TO TELL, NEED TO KNOW MORE)

4 NO OPINION

SAY TO RESPONDENT: On your answer sheet, look in the box that has questions 46a and 46b. There is also a big letter "X" in the box. Please draw a circle around this big "X."

INTERVIEWER, FOR YOUR INFORMATION, HERE IS THE TEXT ON THE ANSWER SHEET FOR 46a AND 46b:

46a. There was a time when smoking marihuana only on weekends made me stop caring and not try as hard.

46b. There was a time when smoking marihuana only on weekends made someone I know stop caring and not try as hard.

47. For the last few questions of this kind, we are going to talk about driving again, but this time driving in connection with alcoholic beverages, instead of marihuana.

Some people think that having four or five drinks of alcoholic beverages shortly before driving a car would make a person drive badly. Others think this would make no difference. What do you think?

1 WOULD MAKE A PERSON DRIVE BADLY

SAY TO RESPONDENT: Please look at question 47a and 47b on the answer sheet. Answer "yes" or "no" to both of the two statements.

253

2 MAKE NO DIFFERENCE

3 QUALIFIED (e.g., HARD TO TELL, NEED TO KNOW MORE)

4 NO OPINION

SAY TO RESPONDENT: On your answer sheet, look in the box that has questions 47a and 47b. There is also a big letter "X" in the box. Please draw a circle around this big "X."

INTERVIEWER, FOR YOUR INFORMATION, HERE IS THE TEXT ON THE ANSWER SHEET FOR 47a AND 47b:

47a. I remember a time when I had four or five drinks shortly before driving, and they made me drive badly.

47b. I know of a time when having four or five drinks shortly before driving made someone I know drive badly.

48. What about people who have one or two drinks shortly before driving. Do you think that this will make them drive badly or do you think it will make no difference?

1 WOULD MAKE A PERSON DRIVE BADLY

SAY TO RESPONDENT: Please look at question 48a and 48b on the answer sheet. Answer "yes" or "no" to both of the two statements.

254

2 MAKE NO DIFFERENCE

3 QUALIFIED (e.g., HARD TO TELL, NEED TO KNOW MORE)

4 NO OPINION

SAY TO RESPONDENT: On your answer sheet, look in the box that has questions 48a and 48b. There is also a big letter "X" in the box. Please draw a circle around this big "X."

INTERVIEWER, FOR YOUR INFORMATION, HERE IS THE TEXT ON THE ANSWER SHEET FOR 48a AND 48b:

48a. I remember a time when I had one or two drinks shortly before driving, and they made me drive badly.

48b. I know of a time when having one or two drinks shortly before driving, made someone I know drive badly.

THANK YOU. THIS ANSWER SHEET GOES IN THE ENVELOPE.

49. Suppose some friends got together for an hour or two after work before driving home for dinner. In this situation, how many drinks do you think the average person could have and still drive safely? (*IF NEEDED:* By a drink I mean either a can of beer, a glass of wine, or a shot of liquor.)

_____ DRINKS

X QUALIFIED (e.g., DEPENDS ON SITUATION, ON MOOD, ETC.)

Y NO OPINION

255

50. What about yourself. If you were getting together with friends like this for an hour or two, how many drinks could you have and still drive safely? (*IF NEEDED:* By a drink I mean either a can of beer, a glass of wine, or a shot of liquor.)

_____ DRINKS

X QUALIFIED (e.g., DEPENDS ON SITUATION, ON MOOD, ETC.)

Y NO OPINION

256

INTERVIEWER: THIS COMPLETES THE SECTION ON CONSEQUENCES QUESTIONS. GO ON TO THE CLASSIFICATION QUESTIONS STARTING WITH QUESTION 51.

ASK EVERYBODY

These questions are for statistical purposes only, to help us analyze the results of the study.

51. For about how long have you lived in or around this community, for about how many years? *(IF FARM OR OPEN COUNTRY, SAY "AREA" INSTEAD OF COMMUNITY.)*

_____ *(WRITE IN NUMBER OF YEARS)* *257-58*

1 LESS THAN ONE YEAR

2 ALL MY LIFE *259*

Y NOT SURE

HAND RESPONDENT CARD G

52. Sometimes this next question is already answered by what you just told me, but please help me with it.

Look at the description of area "A" on the card. Have you ever lived for a year or more, in an area that fits this description?

1 NO, NEVER LIVED IN AN AREA LIKE "A" FOR A YEAR OR MORE

2 YES, HAVE LIVED IN SUCH AN AREA FOR A YEAR OR MORE *260*

3 NOT SURE

IF "YES" ON Q. 52, ASK:

53. Tell me, for each period in your life when you lived in an area like area "A" on the card, how old you were when you moved in and how old were you when you moved away. Remember, this goes back over your whole lifetime.

AGE WHEN MOVED IN	AGE WHEN MOVED AWAY	
FROM AGE_____	TO AGE_____	*261-64*
FROM AGE_____	TO AGE_____	*265-68*
FROM AGE_____	TO AGE_____	*269-72*

X ALL MY LIFE -- *SKIP TO Q. 58* *273*

54. Please read the second kind of area described on the card, area "B." Tell me if you have ever lived, for a year or more, in an area that fits the description of area "B."

1 NO, NEVER LIVED IN AN AREA LIKE "B" FOR A YEAR OR MORE
2 YES, HAVE LIVED IN SUCH AN AREA FOR A YEAR OR MORE *305*
3 NOT SURE

IF "YES" ON Q. 54, ASK:

55. Tell me, for each period of your life when you lived in an area like area "B" on the card, how old you were when you moved in and how old were you when you moved away. Remember, this goes back over your whole lifetime.

AGE WHEN MOVED IN	AGE WHEN MOVED AWAY	
FROM AGE_____	TO AGE_____	*306-09*
FROM AGE_____	TO AGE_____	*310-13*
FROM AGE_____	TO AGE_____	*314-17*
X ALL MY LIFE -- *SKIP TO Q. 58*		*318*

56. And last, please read the description of area "C" on the card. Tell me if you have ever lived, for a year or more, in an area that fits the description of area "C."

1 NO, NEVER LIVED IN AN AREA LIKE "C" FOR A YEAR OR MORE *319*
2 YES, HAVE LIVED IN SUCH AN AREA FOR A YEAR OR MORE
3 NOT SURE

IF "YES" ON Q. 56, ASK:

57. Tell me, for each period of your life when you lived in an area like area "C" on the card, how old you were when you moved in and how old were you when you moved away. Remember, this goes back over your whole lifetime.

AGE WHEN MOVED IN	AGE WHEN MOVED AWAY	
FROM AGE_____	TO AGE_____	*320-23*
FROM AGE_____	TO AGE_____	*324-27*
FROM AGE_____	TO AGE_____	*328-31*
X ALL MY LIFE		*332*

58. *INTERVIEWER: RECORD SEX OF RESPONDENT:* 1 MALE 2 FEMALE *333*

59. Would you please tell me how old you are? _____ AGE X NOT GIVEN *334-335*

60. Are you of Spanish origin; that is, are you from a Spanish-American family?

1 YES
2 NO *336*

IF "YES" ON Q. 60, ASK:

61. Which of these types of Spanish-Americans best describe you: Puerto Rican, Mexican, or some other Spanish-American group?

1 PUERTO RICAN
2 MEXICAN
3 SOME OTHER GROUP
4 NOT SURE *337*

IF "NO," *HAND RESPONDENT CARD H* AND ASK:

62. Which of the groups on this card best describes your family origin?

1 AMERICAN INDIAN
2 ALASKAN NATIVE
3 ASIAN
4 PACIFIC ISLANDER
5 WHITE
6 BLACK *338*
7 OTHER: _____ (Specify)
8 NO ANSWER

TAKE BACK CARD H

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS AN ADULT, GO TO NEXT PAGE.

IF RESPONDENT IS A YOUTH, GO TO Q. 86 ON PAGE 43.

IF RESPONDENT IS AN ADULT:

63. Are you a student or taking any courses this year in a college or other kind of school?
    1 YES
    2 NO → *SKIP TO Q. 66* *339*

IF "YES" ON Q. 63, ASK:

64. Is that a college or vocational school or what?
    1 COLLEGE
    2 COMMUNITY COLLEGE *340*
    3 VOCATIONAL SCHOOL
    4 ADULT SCHOOL
    5 HIGH SCHOOL
    6 OTHER (specify): _____

65. Are you a full-time student or a part-time student?
    1 FULL TIME
    2 PART TIME *341*

66. What is the last grade that you completed in school?

    1 NO SCHOOLING
    2 ELEMENTARY SCHOOL -- 8TH GRADE OR LESS
    3 SOME HIGH SCHOOL
    4 HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE
    5 SOME VOCATIONAL OR TECHNICAL SCHOOL *342*
    6 SOME COLLEGE
    7 COLLEGE GRADUATE OR BEYOND
    8 NO ANSWER

67. Altogether, how many persons live here besides you? _____ 343-344

0 NO ONE ELSE -- *GO TO Q. 73*

68. Do you have any children under age 18 who live here with you? (Just count your own children or your spouse's -- do not count grandchildren or younger brothers or sisters.)

1 YES 345

2 NO -- *SKIP TO Q. 72*

IF "YES" ON Q. 68, ASK:

69. How many of your children or your spouse's children who live here are under six years of age? _____ (NUMBER) 346

X NO ANSWER

70. How many who are between six and eleven years old? _____ (NUMBER) 347

X NO ANSWER

71. How many who are twelve through seventeen years old? _____ (NUMBER) 348

X NO ANSWER

72. Please tell me what other types of persons live here by their relationship to you and how many of each type.

PLEASE CIRCLE A NUMBER TO SHOW A "YES" OR A "NO" FOR EACH CATEGORY

	LIVE HERE?		
PARENTS OR PARENTS-IN-LAW	1 YES____	2 NO	349-50
SPOUSE OR SPOUSE-TYPE PERSON	1 YES____	2 NO	51-52
BROTHERS OR SISTERS	1 YES____	2 NO	53-54
OTHER RELATIVES	1 YES____	2 NO	55-56
FRIENDS OR ROOMMATES	1 YES____	2 NO	57-58
OTHER PERSON(S)	1 YES____	2 NO	359-60

IF YES, GET NUMBER AND WRITE IN

INTERVIEWER: MAKE SURE THAT TOTAL NUMBER GIVEN IN Qs. 69, 70, 71 AND 72 AGREES WITH NUMBER WHICH YOU WROTE DOWN FOR Q. 67 OR GO OVER QUESTION AGAIN.

73. Which of the following best describes your current status? Are you married, living as a couple, widowed, separated, divorced, or never married? 361

1 MARRIED
2 LIVING AS A COUPLE
3 WIDOWED
4 DIVORCED OR SEPARATED
5 NEVER MARRIED
6 NO ANSWER

74. Are you employed at the present time, either full time or part time?

1 YES
2 NO

362

IF "YES" ON Q. 74, ASK:

75. What is your job title? If you have more than one job, what is the title of your main job?

_____

_____

_____

76. Could you please tell me what kind of work you do on your main job? *(INTERVIEWER: GET ENOUGH DETAIL SO WE CAN CLASSIFY JOB.)*

_____

_____

_____

77. What kind of business is that? What do they make or do where you work?

_____

_____

_____

IF NOT CLEAR IF SELF-EMPLOYED, ASK:

78. Are you self-employed?

1 YES
2 NO

363-364

GO TO NEXT PAGE

IF "NO," *HAND RESPONDENT CARD I:*

79. Which of the following best describes you?

1 HOUSEWIFE
2 STUDENT
3 UNEMPLOYED
4 RETIRED
5 DISABLED

365

TAKE BACK CARD I

GO TO NEXT PAGE

80. Is there someone other than yourself who would be considered the chief wage earner in this household?

1 YES *(ASK Qs. 81, 82, 83)*
2 NO, RESPONDENT IS CHIEF
3 NO WAGE EARNER IN THIS HOUSEHOLD
4 TWO OR MORE EQUAL WAGE EARNERS

→ *GO TO NEXT PAGE* *366*

IF SOMEONE ELSE (NOT RESPONDENT) IS CHIEF WAGE EARNER, ASK:

81. What is his(her) job title? (If this person has more than one job, just answer for his or her main source of income.)

_____

82. What kind of work does the chief wage earner do? *(INTERVIEWER: GET ENOUGH DETAIL SO WE CAN CLASSIFY JOB.)*

_____

83. What kind of business is that? What do they make or do where he(she) works?

_____

IF NOT CLEAR WHETHER SELF-EMPLOYED, ASK:

84. Is he(she) self-employed?

1 YES
2 NO

367-368

HAND RESPONDENT CARD J

85. For statistical purposes, please tell me which of these groups includes your total family income before taxes for last year. Include your own income and that of any members of your immediate family who are living with you. Just give me the number.

	ANNUAL	(WEEKLY)
1	NO INCOME	
2	UNDER $6,999	(UNDER $134)
3	$7,000 - $9,999	($135-$192)
4	$10,000 - $14,999	($193-$288)
5	$15,000 - $19,999	($289-$384)
6	$20,000 - $24,999	($385-$480)
7	$25,000 - $29,999	($481-$576)
8	$30,000 - $34,999	($577-$673)
9	$35,000 OR MORE	($674 OR MORE)

369

TAKE BACK CARD J

Thank you very much.

INTERVIEWER: NOW TO GO PAGE 45. FILL IT IN BY YOURSELF.

380:

IF RESPONDENT IS A YOUTH:

86. Are you going to school this year?

1 YES — 405
2 NO -- *GO TO Q. 88*

IF "YES" ON Q. 86, ASK:

87. Do you go to school full time (that is, do you take a regular schedule of courses), or are you going to school less than full time?

1 FULL TIME
2 PART TIME — 406
3 NOT SURE

88. What is the last grade that you completed in school?

1 SEVENTH GRADE OR LESS
2 EIGHTH GRADE
3 NINTH GRADE — 407
4 TENTH GRADE
5 ELEVENTH GRADE
6 TWELFTH GRADE (HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE)
7 BEYOND HIGH SCHOOL
8 NO ANSWER, NOT SURE

89. How many people live here besides yourself? _____ (NUMBER) — 408-409

90. Who are these people; that is, what is their relationship to you?

	LIVE HERE?			
MOTHER OR STEPMOTHER	1 YES	2 NO		410
FATHER OR STEPFATHER	1 YES	2 NO		411
OLDER BROTHERS OR SISTERS	1 YES____	2 NO	IF YES, GET NUMBER AND WRITE IN	412-13
YOUNGER BROTHERS OR SISTERS	1 YES____	2 NO		414-15
OTHER RELATIVES	1 YES____	2 NO		416-17
OTHER PERSONS NOT RELATED TO YOU	1 YES____	2 NO		418-19

INTERVIEWER: MAKE SURE THAT TOTAL NUMBER GIVEN IN Q. 90 AGREES WITH NUMBER WHICH YOU WROTE DOWN FOR ANSWER TO Q. 89 OR GO OVER QUESTION AGAIN.

91. Do you have any older brothers or sisters living somewhere else, not here?

1 YES — 420
2 NO

PLEASE GO TO NEXT PAGE

92. Is the chief wage earner in this household employed at the present time, either full time or part time?

1 YES
2 NO
3 NO CHIEF WAGE EARNER *421*

IF "YES" ON Q. 92, ASK:

93. What is his(her) job title?

_____

_____

_____

94. Could you please tell me what kind of work he(she) does? *(INTERVIEWER: GET ENOUGH DETAIL SO WE CAN CLASSIFY JOB.)*

_____

_____

_____

95. What kind of business is that? What do they make or do there?

_____

_____

_____

IF NOT CLEAR WHETHER SELF-EMPLOYED, ASK:

96. Is he(she) self-employed?

1 YES
2 NO

422-423

IF "NO," *HAND RESPONDENT CARD I* AND ASK:

97. Which of the following best describes the chief wage earner?

1 HOUSEWIFE
2 STUDENT
3 UNEMPLOYED
4 RETIRED
5 DISABLED

424

TAKE BACK CARD I

INTERVIEWER: TERMINATE INTERVIEW THAN GO ON TO NEXT PAGE AND FILL IT IN BY YOURSELF.

INTERVIEWER: THIS NEXT STEP IS VERY IMPORTANT. YOUR SIGNATURE ON THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT VERIFIES THAT YOU FOLLOWED INSTRUCTIONS FOR OBTAINING RESPONDENT CONSENT.

I have carried out the instructions for informing respondent (and respondent's parent, in the case of a youth) of his or her rights with respect to participating.

_____ _____
Interviewer Signature *Date*

425-426

LENGTH OF INTERVIEW: _____ *MINUTES* *INTERVIEWER I.D. #:* _____ 427-430

BE SURE YOU HAVE FILLED IN LOCATION AND HOUSING UNIT NUMBERS ON FIRST PAGE.

INTERVIEWER: NOW ANSWER THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS BY YOURSELF.

98. Circle one number below to show the kind of area that this household is in.

1 CITY -- Roughly 50,000 population or more
2 SUBURBS RIGHT AROUND THE CITY
3 TOWN -- ROUGHLY 25,000 to 50,000
4 SUBURBS RIGHT AROUND THE TOWN 431
5 TOWN -- Between 2,500 and 25,000 but not part of a metropolitan area
6 A VILLAGE OR TOWN OF 2,500 or fewer
7 RURAL OR OPEN COUNTRY

PLEASE CONTINUE ON THE NEXT PAGE.

99. We want an idea of how much movement there is in and out of the area by people who are not residents, but who are around for some part of the year. Which is why we are asking you about the following things.

Within a radius of ten miles of this location, are there any of the following:

	YES	NO	DON'T KNOW	
a. Any kind of military or naval base	1	2	3	432
b. A logging or mining camp	1	2	3	433
c. One or more colleges with students who live away from their regular home	1	2	3	434
d. A resort area which attracts vacation or business travelers	1	2	3	435
e. A temporary construction site for some big project	1	2	3	436
f. One or more ranches or farms with numerous hired hands	1	2	3	437
g. Farms, orchards, vineyards, or other agricultural areas that employ migrant workers part of the year	1	2	3	438
h. Anything else of this kind that could mean many temporary residents	1	2	3	439

100. What kind of household is this interview being conducted in?

1 FREE STANDING, SINGLE FAMILY HOUSE ON A FARM OR RANCH

2 OTHER SINGLE FAMILY HOUSE

3 TWO OR THREE FAMILY HOUSE

4 APARTMENT (IN A BUILDING WITH FOUR OR MORE SEPARATE APARTMENTS) 440

5 MOBILE HOME

6 OTHER: _____
(WRITE IN THE TYPE)

101. Please estimate the respondent's understanding of the interview:

1 NO DIFFICULTY -- No language or reading problem
2 JUST A LITTLE DIFFICULTY -- Almost no language or reading problem *441*
3 A FAIR AMOUNT OF DIFFICULTY -- Some language or reading problem
4 A LOT OF DIFFICULTY -- Considerable language or reading problem

102. How cooperative is the respondent -- very cooperative, fairly cooperative, not too cooperative, or openly hostile?

1 VERY COOPERATIVE
2 FAIRLY COOPERATIVE *442*
3 NOT TOO COOPERATIVE
4 OPENLY HOSTILE

INTERVIEWER: IF THIS INTERVIEW IS WITH A YOUTH, AGE 12-17, ANSWER THE FOLLOWING:

103. During the interview we want to know whether it was completely private, which means no chance for parents to overhear, or whether a parent sat in the room or was in and out of the room so much as to possibly affect the privacy of the interview.

Circle a number between 1 and 10 below, to show how private the interview was.

1 COMPLETELY PRIVATE

2

3 MINOR DISTRACTIONS

4 *443*

5 PARENT IN ROOM AROUND 1/3 OF THE TIME

6

7 SERIOUS INTERRUPTIONS OF PRIVACY MORE THAN HALF OF THE TIME

8

9 CONSTANT PRESENCE OF PARENT

X NOT SURE

NOW CLOSE INTERVIEW BOOKLET. GIVE IT TO RESPONDENT TO PUT INTO THE LARGE ENVELOPE. ASK RESPONDENT TO SEAL ENVELOPE AND TO GO WITH YOU TO MAILBOX IF HE OR SHE WANTS TO.

BE SURE THAT VERIFICATION POSTCARD IS FILLED OUT BEFORE YOU LEAVE THE HOUSE.

GPO 1979—O—606-326

Location #_____

Housing Unit #_____

Time Started: _____

SEE INSTRUCTION MANUAL:

THE INFORMATION ENTERED ON THIS FORM WILL BE HANDLED IN THE STRICTEST CONFIDENCE AND WILL NOT BE RELEASED TO UNAUTHORIZED PERSONNEL.

OMB 68 S 79012
Expires: 12/31/79
RAC 4068
Form: N

CURRENT TRENDS

INTERVIEWER: RECORD WHETHER RESPONDENT IS AN ADULT OR A YOUTH 1 ADULT 2 YOUTH *112*

IF RESPONDENT IS AN ADULT, *READ PARAGRAPH "A" AND PARAGRAPH "B"*

PARAGRAPH A

Hello, I'm _____, and I'm working on a nationwide survey for Response Analysis Corporation of Princeton, New Jersey, sponsored by the U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. You should have received a letter from The George Washington University a few days ago, telling about this survey. *(SHOW COPY OF LETTER, IF NECESSARY.)* As is always true in our work, the answers which you give us will be kept strictly confidential. The results are a statistical tabulation of everyone's answers, and no names are ever connected with the survey. Most of the questions are about mood altering drugs of potential abuse, including alcohol and tobacco.

PARAGRAPH B

I would like it understood between us that if I ask you any questions that you don't want to answer, obviously you don't have to. If it is all right with you, let's get started. *(PAUSE TO GIVE RESPONDENT A CHANCE TO ASK QUESTIONS OR TERMINATE.)* The results of this study will provide the Federal Government with its main source of information on drug experience, knowledge, and attitudes and will be used for important research and management purposes.

INTERVIEWER: AFTER READING PARAGRAPH "A" AND PARAGRAPH "B" TO RESPONDENT, GO TO Q. 1, TOP OF PAGE 2.

IF RESPONDENT IS A YOUTH, *READ PARAGRAPH "A" (ABOVE) TO THE PARENT, THEN OBTAIN PARENTAL PERMISSION IN THE FOLLOWING WAY:*

(HOLD OUT QUESTIONNAIRE IN A GESTURE OF OFFERING IT TO THE PARENT SO HE/SHE MAY TAKE IT IF HE/SHE WANTS TO, AND CONTINUE:) This is the questionnaire we will be using. *(IF PARENT WANTS TO EXAMINE QUESTIONNAIRE, LET HIM/HER DO SO, ANSWER ANY QUESTIONS, AND THEN SAY:)* If it is all right with you, we could get started. The results of this study will provide the Federal Government with its main source of information on drug experience, knowledge, and attitudes and will be used for important research and management purposes.

RECORD IF PARENT TOOK THE QUESTIONNAIRE FROM YOU: 1 YES → *TAKE BACK QUESTIONNAIRE* *113*
2 NO

AFTER OBTAINING PARENTAL PERMISSION, READ PARAGRAPH "A" AND PARAGRAPH "B" (ABOVE) TO YOUTH WHO IS THE RESPONDENT.

SEE INSTRUCTION MANUAL:

THIS REPORT IS AUTHORIZED BY LAW (21 U.S.C. 1133, 21 U.S.C. 1172, AND 21 U.S.C. 1173). WHILE YOU ARE NOT REQUIRED TO RESPOND, YOUR COOPERATION IS NEEDED TO MAKE THE RESULTS OF THIS SURVEY COMPREHENSIVE, ACCURATE, AND TIMELY.

1. The first question is about smoking cigarettes. Would you say that people you know are smoking more or less than they used to -- or is it about the same?

   1 MORE
   2 LESS
   3 ABOUT THE SAME
   4 NO OPINION

   114

2. About how old were you when you first tried a cigarette?

   _____ (ESTIMATED AGE) *115-*
   X I NEVER TRIED A CIGARETTE -- *GO TO Q. 6* *116*

3. Have you smoked as many as five packs of cigarettes during your life?

   1 YES
   2 NO -- *GO TO Q. 6* *117*
   3 NOT SURE

4. When was the most recent time you had a cigarette?

   [1] IN THE PAST 30 DAYS
   2 WITHIN THE PAST SIX MONTHS
   3 WITHIN THE PAST YEAR
   4 MORE THAN A YEAR AGO
   5 NOT SURE

   GO TO Q. 6 *118*

5. How many cigarettes have you smoked, on the average, during the past 30 days? Give me the average number per day.

   1 LESS THAN ONE CIGARETTE A DAY
   2 ONE TO FIVE CIGARETTES A DAY
   3 ABOUT 1/2 PACK A DAY (6-15 CIGARETTES)
   4 ABOUT A PACK A DAY (16-25 CIGARETTES) *119*
   5 ABOUT 1-1/2 PACKS A DAY (26-35 CIGARETTES)
   6 TWO PACKS OR MORE A DAY (OVER 35 CIGARETTES)
   7 NOT SURE

6. I am going to read you the names of some types of drugs or substances which are used as drugs. After I read each one, just tell me if you have ever heard of it. The first one is heroin. Have you ever heard of heroin? *(PRONOUNCIATION GUIDE FOLLOWS EACH TERM BELOW.)*

	EVER HEARD OF?			
	YES	NO	NOT SURE	
a. Heroin (HEH-ROW-IN)	1	2	3	*120*
b. Marihuana (MAR-uh-HWAN-A)	1	2	3	*121*
c. Cocaine (KO-CANE)	1	2	3	*122*
d. LSD (L-S-D)	1	2	3	*123*
e. Barbiturates (BAR-BIT-YOUR-ATES) or (BAR-BIT-YOUR-ATES)	1	2	3	*124*
f. Tranquilizers (TRANK-WILL-IZERS)	1	2	3	*125*
g. Amphetamines (AM-FET-AH-MEENS)	1	2	3	*126*

HAND RESPONDENT CARD A

7. Please read this list and tell me which things you think are addictive. That is, anybody who uses it regularly becomes physically and psychologically dependent on it, and can't get along without it. Just answer for all those you have heard about. *(CIRCLE NUMBERS FOR AS MANY AS APPLY.)*

1 HEROIN
2 ALCOHOL
3 MARIHUANA
4 TOBACCO *127*
5 BARBITURATES
6 TRANQUILIZERS
7 AMPHETAMINES
8 LSD
9 COCAINE
10 NOTHING CIRCLED ABOVE

TAKE BACK CARD A

HAND RESPONDENT CARD B

8. Please have a good look at all of the pills on this card. These pills are barbiturates and other sedatives. *(PAUSE WHILE RESPONDENT LOOKS.)*

   Sometimes doctors prescribe these pills to calm people down during the day or to help them sleep at night.

   But besides the medical uses, people sometimes take these pills on their own, to help them relax, or just to feel good.

	YES	NO	NOT SURE	
a. Did you ever take any of these kinds of pills just to see what it was like and how it would work?	1	2	3	*128*
b. Did you ever take any of these kinds of pills just to enjoy the feeling they give you?	1	2	3	*129*
c. Did you ever take any of these pills for some other nonmedical reason, and not because you needed it?	1	2	3	*130*

INTERVIEWER: IF "NO" ON ALL THREE ABOVE, SKIP TO Q. 16, IF ANY YESES OR NOT SURES, GO ON TO Q. 9.

9. When was the most recent time you took any of these for nonmedical reasons?

GO TO Q. 10 ←
1 WITHIN THE PAST WEEK
2 WITHIN THE PAST MONTH
3 WITHIN THE PAST SIX MONTHS
4 SIX MONTHS TO A YEAR AGO
5 MORE THAN A YEAR AGO
6 MORE THAN TWO YEARS AGO
7 MORE THAN FIVE YEARS AGO
8 NOT SURE
→ *SKIP TO Q. 14*

131

10. Still looking at Card B, please concentrate on just the pills in the first column with the triangle at the top. Just those pills. I am going to ask you the next question about these pills.

Here is the question. During the past 30 days on how many different days did you have any of the pills in the group marked with a triangle? We are not asking for names of pills, just for the number of different days that you had any of the pills in the triangle group.

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT TOOK PILLS IN TRIANGLE GROUP ON ONE OR MORE DAYS BUT IS NOT SURE OF HOW MANY DAYS, ASK FOR AND ENTER HIS/HER BEST GUESS.

_____ *(WRITE NUMBER OF DIFFERENT DAYS)*

X HAD PILLS FROM TRIANGLE GROUP BUT NOT SURE HOW MANY DIFFERENT DAYS AND WILL NOT GUESS *132-133*

Y NO PILLS FROM TRIANGLE GROUP IN PAST 30 DAYS

11. Now please concentrate just on the pills in the second column, with the star at the top. During the past 30 days, on how many different days did you have any of the pills in the group marked with a star? *IF RESPONDENT TOOK PILLS IN STAR GROUP BUT NOT SURE HOW MANY DAYS, ASK FOR AND ENTER HIS/HER BEST GUESS.*

_____ *(WRITE NUMBER OF DIFFERENT DAYS)*

X HAD PILLS FROM STAR GROUP BUT NOT SURE HOW MANY DIFFERENT DAYS AND WILL NOT GUESS *134-135*

Y NO PILLS FROM STAR GROUP IN PAST 30 DAYS

12. Now, the same question for the pills in the group marked with a circle. Please look just at what is in the circle group. During the past 30 days, on how many different days did you have any of the pills in the circle group? *IF RESPONDENT NOT SURE HOW MANY DAYS, ASK FOR AND ENTER HIS/HER BEST GUESS.*

_____ *(WRITE NUMBER OF DIFFERENT DAYS)*

X HAD PILLS FROM CIRCLE GROUP BUT NOT SURE OF HOW MANY DIFFERENT DAYS AND WILL NOT GUESS *136-137*

Y NO PILLS FROM CIRCLE GROUP IN PAST 30 DAYS

13. As you can see there is one brand of pill at the bottom of column three in the group marked with a square. On how many different days during the past 30 days -- if any -- did you take this brand of pill? *IF RESPONDENT NOT SURE HOW MANY DAYS, ASK FOR AND ENTER HIS/HER BEST GUESS.*

_____ *(WRITE NUMBER OF DIFFERENT DAYS)*

X HAVE HAD THE PILL SHOWN IN SQUARE GROUP BUT NOT SURE OF NUMBER OF DIFFERENT DAYS AND WILL NOT GUESS *138-139*

Y DID NOT USE PILL FROM SQUARE GROUP IN PAST 30 DAYS

14. Please look carefully at the whole card, and pick out all of the different pills that you have ever tried, just to see how they would work, or to enjoy the feeling, or for any nonmedical reason. You can either say the names of the pills to me, or tell me the numbers which are next to them.

1 BUTISOL	10 PLACIDYL	19 NEMBUTAL
2 BUTICAPS	11 DORIDEN	20 CARBRITAL
3 AMYTAL	12 NOLUDAR	21 SECONAL
4 ESKABARB	13 SOPOR	22 TUINAL
5 LUMINAL *140*	14 QUAALUDE *141*	23 PENTOBARBITAL *142*
6 MEBARAL	15 PAREST	24 SECOBARBITAL
7 AMOBARBITAL	16 NOCTEC	25 DALMANE
8 PHENOBARBITAL	17 METHAQUALONE	26 OTHER, NOT SURE
9 ALURATE	18 CHLORAL HYDRATE	27 NONE TRIED

IF ONE OR MORE PILLS ON Q. 14, ASK:

15. About how old were you the first time that you took any of these kinds of pills to see what they were like, or to enjoy the feeling, or for any other nonmedical reason?

_____ (AGE WHEN FIRST TOOK)

X NOT SURE, CAN'T GUESS *143-144*

TAKE BACK CARD B

HAND RESPONDENT CARD C

16. Here is the next one. Please look at all of the pills on this card. These pills are tranquilizers. *(PAUSE WHILE RESPONDENT LOOKS.)* Doctors sometimes prescribe them to calm people down, quiet their nerves, or relax their muscles.

But besides the medical uses, people sometimes take these pills on their own, to help them relax, or just to feel good.

	YES	NO	NOT SURE	
a. Did you ever take any of these kinds of pills just to see what it was like and how it would work?	1	2	3	*145*
b. Did you ever take any of these kinds of pills just to enjoy the feeling they give you?	1	2	3	*146*
c. Did you ever take any of these pills for some other nonmedical reason, and not because you needed it?	1	2	3	*147*

INTERVIEWER: IF "NO" ON ALL THREE ABOVE, SKIP TO Q. 23. IF ANY YESES OR NOT SURES, GO ON TO Q. 17.

17. When was the most recent time you took any of these pills for nonmedical reasons?

GO TO Q. 18
1 WITHIN THE PAST WEEK
2 WITHIN THE PAST MONTH
3 WITHIN THE PAST SIX MONTHS
4 SIX MONTHS TO A YEAR AGO
5 MORE THAN A YEAR AGO
6 MORE THAN TWO YEARS AGO
7 MORE THAN FIVE YEARS AGO
8 NOT SURE
SKIP TO Q. 22

148

18. Still looking at Card C, please concentrate on just the pills in the first column with the triangle at the top. Just those pills. During the past 30 days, on how many different days did you have any of the pills in the group marked with a triangle? We are not asking for names of pills, just for the number of different days that you had any of the pills in the triangle group.

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT TOOK PILLS IN TRIANGLE GROUP ON ONE OR MORE DAYS BUT IS NOT SURE OF HOW MANY DAYS, ASK FOR AND ENTER HIS/HER BEST GUESS.

_____ *(WRITE NUMBER OF DIFFERENT DAYS)*

X HAD PILLS FROM TRIANGLE GROUP BUT NOT SURE OF HOW MANY DIFFERENT DAYS AND WILL NOT GUESS *149-150*

Y NO PILLS FROM TRIANGLE GROUP IN PAST 30 DAYS

19. Now please concentrate just on the pills in the second column, with the star at the top. During the past 30 days, on how many different days did you have any of the pills in the group marked with a star? *IF RESPONDENT TOOK PILLS IN STAR GROUP BUT NOT SURE HOW MANY DAYS, ASK FOR AND ENTER HIS/HER BEST GUESS.*

_____ *(WRITE NUMBER OF DIFFERENT DAYS)*

X HAD PILLS FROM STAR GROUP BUT NOT SURE HOW MANY DIFFERENT DAYS AND WILL NOT GUESS *151-152*

Y NO PILLS FROM STAR GROUP IN PAST 30 DAYS

20. Now, the same question for the pills in the group marked with a circle. Please look just at what is in the circle group. During the past 30 days, on how many different days did you have any of the pills in the circle group? *IF RESPONDENT NOT SURE HOW MANY DAYS, ASK FOR AND ENTER HIS/HER BEST GUESS.*

_____ *(WRITE NUMBER OF DIFFERENT DAYS)*

X HAD PILLS FROM CIRCLE GROUP BUT NOT SURE OF HOW MANY DIFFERENT DAYS AND WILL NOT GUESS *153-154*

Y NO PILLS FROM CIRCLE GROUP IN PAST 30 DAYS

21. There is one brand of pill at the bottom of column three, in the group marked with a square. On how many different days during the past 30 days -- if any -- did you take this brand of pill? *IF RESPONDENT NOT SURE HOW MANY DAYS, ASK FOR AND ENTER HIS/HER BEST GUESS.*

_____ *(WRITE NUMBER OF DIFFERENT DAYS)*

X HAVE HAD THE PILL SHOWN IN SQUARE GROUP BUT NOT SURE OF NUMBER OF DIFFERENT DAYS AND WILL NOT GUESS *155-156*

Y DID NOT USE PILL FROM SQUARE GROUP IN PAST 30 DAYS

22. Please look carefully at the whole card, and pick out all of the different pills that you have ever tried, just to see how they could work, or to enjoy the feeling, or for any nonmedical reason. You can either say the names of the pills to me, or tell me the numbers which are next to them.

1 VALIUM
2 LIBRIUM
3 LIBRITABS
4 SK-LYGEN
5 SERAX
6 TRANXENE
7 ATIVAN
8 VERSTRAN

157

9 MEPROSPAN
10 MILTOWN
11 EQUANIL
12 MEPROBAMATE
13 VISTARIL
14 ATARAX
15 BENADRYL
16 OTHER, NOT SURE
17 NONE TRIED

158

IF ONE OR MORE PILLS ON Q. 22, ASK:

22a. About how old were you the first time you took any of these kinds of pills to see what they were like, or to enjoy the feeling, or for any other nonmedical reason?

_____ (AGE WHEN FIRST TOOK)
X NOT SURE, CAN'T GUESS

159-160

TAKE BACK CARD C

HAND RESPONDENT CARD D

23. Please have a close look at all of the pills on this card. These pills are amphetamines and other stimulants. *(PAUSE WHILE RESPONDENT LOOKS.)* Doctors sometimes prescribe these for losing weight. But besides the medical uses, people sometimes take them on their own, to make them feel more wide-awake, peppy, and alert.

	YES	NO	NOT SURE	
a. Did you ever take any of these kinds of pills just to see what it was like and how it would work?	1	2	3	*161*
b. Did you ever take any of these kinds of pills just to enjoy the feeling they give you?	1	2	3	*162*
c. Did you ever take any of these pills for some other nonmedical reason, and not because you needed it?	1	2	3	*163*

INTERVIEWER: IF "NO" ON ALL THREE ABOVE, SKIP TO Q. 31. IF ANY YESES OR NOT SURES, GO ON TO Q. 24.

24. When was the most recent time you took any of these pills for nonmedical reasons?

GO TO Q. 25 ←
1 WITHIN THE PAST WEEK
2 WITHIN THE PAST MONTH
3 WITHIN THE PAST SIX MONTHS
4 SIX MONTHS TO A YEAR AGO
5 MORE THAN A YEAR AGO
6 MORE THAN TWO YEARS AGO
7 MORE THAN FIVE YEARS AGO
8 NOT SURE
→ *SKIP TO Q. 29*

164

25. Still looking at Card D, please concentrate on just the pills in the first column with the triangle at the top. During the past 30 days, on how many different days did you have any of the pills in the group marked with a triangle? We are not asking for names of pills, just for the number of different days that you had any of the pills in the triangle group.

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT TOOK PILLS IN TRIANGLE GROUP ON ONE OR MORE DAYS BUT IS NOT SURE OF HOW MANY DAYS, ASK FOR AND ENTER HIS/HER BEST GUESS.

_____ *(WRITE NUMBER OF DIFFERENT DAYS)*

X HAD PILLS FROM TRIANGLE GROUP BUT NOT SURE OF HOW MANY DIFFERENT DAYS AND WILL NOT GUESS *165-166*

Y NO PILLS FROM TRIANGLE GROUP IN PAST 30 DAYS

26. Still looking at Card D, now please concentrate just on the pills in the group with the star at the top. During the past 30 days, on how many different days did you have any of the pills in the group marked with a star? *IF RESPONDENT TOOK PILLS IN STAR GROUP BUT NOT SURE HOW MANY DAYS, ASK FOR AND ENTER HIS/HER BEST GUESS.*

_____ *(WRITE NUMBER OF DIFFERENT DAYS)*

X HAD PILLS FROM STAR GROUP BUT NOT SURE HOW MANY DIFFERENT DAYS AND WILL NOT GUESS *167-168*

Y NO PILLS FROM STAR GROUP IN PAST 30 DAYS

27. As you can see there is one brand of pill at the bottom of column two in the group marked with a circle. On how many different days during the past 30 days -- if any -- did you take this brand of pill? *IF RESPONDENT NOT SURE HOW MANY DAYS, ASK FOR AND ENTER HIS/HER BEST GUESS.*

_____ *(WRITE NUMBER OF DIFFERENT DAYS)*

X HAVE HAD THE PILL SHOWN IN CIRCLE GROUP BUT NOT SURE OF NUMBER OF DIFFERENT DAYS AND WILL NOT GUESS *169-170*

Y DID NOT USE PILL FROM CIRCLE GROUP IN PAST 30 DAYS

28. And there is also just one brand of pill at the bottom of column three in the group marked with a square. On how many different days during the past 30 days -- if any -- did you take this brand of pill? *IF RESPONDENT NOT SURE HOW MANY DAYS, ASK FOR AND ENTER HIS/HER BEST GUESS.*

_____ *(WRITE NUMBER OF DIFFERENT DAYS)*

X HAVE HAD THE PILL SHOWN IN SQUARE GROUP BUT NOT SURE OF NUMBER OF DIFFERENT DAYS AND WILL NOT GUESS *171-172*

Y DID NOT USE PILL FROM SQUARE GROUP IN PAST 30 DAYS

29. Please look carefully at the card, and pick out all of the different pills that you have ever tried, just to see how they would work, or to enjoy the feeling, or for any nonmedical reason. You can either say the names of the pills to me, or tell me the numbers which are next to them.

1 DEXEDRINE
2 DEXAMYL
3 ESKATROL *173*
4 BENZEDRINE
5 BIPHETAMINE
6 DESOXYN
7 DEXTROAMPHETAMINE
8 METHEDRINE
9 OBEDRIN-L.A.
10 TENUATE *174*
11 TEPANIL
12 DIDREX
13 PLEGINE
14 PRELUDIN
15 PRE-SATE
16 IONAMIN
17 PONDIMIN *175*
18 VORANIL
19 SANOREX
20 RITALIN
21 CYLERT
22 OTHER, NOT SURE
23 NONE TRIED

IF ONE OR MORE PILLS ON Q. 29, ASK:

30. About how old were you the first time you took any of these kinds of pills to see what they were like, or to enjoy the feeling, or for any other nonmedical reason?

_____ (AGE WHEN FIRST TOOK)
X NOT SURE, CAN'T GUESS *176-177*

TAKE BACK CARD D

180:1

HAND RESPONDENT CARD E

31. Please have a good look at all of the pills on this card. *(PAUSE)* Sometimes doctors prescribe these pills to relieve pain. But besides the medical uses, people sometimes take these pills on their own to see how they work or just to feel good.

	YES	NO	NOT SURE	
a. Did you ever take any of these kinds of pills just to see what it was like and how it would work?	1	2	3	*205*
b. Did you ever take any of these kinds of pills just to enjoy the feeling they give you?	1	2	3	*206*
c. Did you ever take any of these pills for some other nonmedical reason, and not because you needed it?	1	2	3	*207*

INTERVIEWER: IF "NO" ON ALL THREE ABOVE, SKIP TO PAGE 16. IF ANY YESES OR NOT SURES, GO ON TO Q. 32.

32. When was the most recent time you took any of these pills for nonmedical reasons?

GO TO Q. 33 ←
1 WITHIN THE PAST WEEK
2 WITHIN THE PAST MONTH

3 WITHIN THE PAST SIX MONTHS *208*
4 SIX MONTHS TO A YEAR AGO
5 MORE THAN A YEAR AGO
6 MORE THAN TWO YEARS AGO
7 MORE THAN FIVE YEARS AGO
8 NOT SURE

→ *SKIP TO Q. 37*

33. Still looking at Card E, please concentrate on just the pills in the first column with the triangle at the top. During the past 30 days, on how many different days did you have any of the pills in the group marked with a triangle? We are not asking for names of pills, just for the number of different days that you had any of the pills in the triangle group.

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT TOOK PILLS IN TRIANGLE GROUP ONE OR MORE DAYS BUT IS NOT SURE OF HOW MANY DAYS, ASK FOR AND ENTER HIS/HER BEST GUESS.

_____ *(WRITE NUMBER OF DIFFERENT DAYS)*

X HAD PILLS FROM TRIANGLE GROUP BUT NOT SURE OF HOW MANY DIFFERENT DAYS AND WILL NOT GUESS *209-210*

Y NO PILLS FROM TRIANGLE GROUP IN PAST 30 DAYS

34. Now please concentrate on the pills in the second column with the star at the top. During the past 30 days, on how many different days did you have any of the pills in the group marked with a star? *IF RESPONDENT TOOK PILLS IN STAR GROUP BUT NOT SURE HOW MANY DAYS, ASK FOR AND ENTER HIS/HER BEST GUESS.*

_____ *(WRITE NUMBER OF DIFFERENT DAYS)*

X HAD PILLS FROM STAR GROUP BUT NOT SURE OF HOW MANY DIFFERENT DAYS AND WILL NOT GUESS *211-212*

Y NO PILLS FROM STAR GROUP IN PAST 30 DAYS

35. Now, the same question for the pills in the group marked with a circle. Please look just at what is in the circle group. During the past 30 days, on how many different days did you have any of the pills in the circle group? *IF RESPONDENT NOT SURE HOW MANY DAYS, ASK FOR AND ENTER HIS/HER BEST GUESS.*

_____ *(WRITE NUMBER OF DIFFERENT DAYS)*

X HAD PILLS FROM CIRCLE GROUP BUT NOT SURE OF HOW MANY DIFFERENT DAYS AND WILL NOT GUESS

Y NO PILLS FROM CIRCLE GROUP IN PAST 30 DAYS *213-214*

36. As you can see there is one pill at the bottom of column 3 in the group marked with a square. On how many different days during the past 30 days -- if any -- did you take this pill? *IF RESPONDENT NOT SURE HOW MANY DAYS, ASK FOR AND ENTER HIS/HER BEST GUESS.*

_____ *(WRITE NUMBER OF DIFFERENT DAYS)*

X HAVE HAD THE PILL SHOWN IN SQUARE GROUP BUT NOT SURE OF NUMBER OF DIFFERENT DAYS AND WILL NOT GUESS *215-216*

Y DID NOT USE THE PILL FROM SQUARE GROUP IN PAST 30 DAYS

37. Please look carefully at the card, and pick out all of the different pills that you have ever tried, just to see how they would work, or to enjoy the feeling, or for any nonmedical reason. You can either say the names of the pills to me, or tell me the numbers which are next to them.

1 DARVON
2 DOLENE
3 SK-65 *217*
4 PROPOXYPHENE
5 LERITINE
6 LEVO-DROMORAN
7 PERCODAN
8 DEMEROL
9 DILAUDID
10 TYLENOL WITH CODEINE
11 CODEINE
12 DOLOPHINE *218*
13 WESTODONE
14 METHADONE
15 TALWIN
16 OTHER, NOT SURE
17 NONE TRIED

IF ONE OR MORE PILLS ON Q. 37, ASK:

38. About how old were you the first time you took any of these kinds of pills to see what they were like, or to enjoy the feeling, or for any other nonmedical reason?

_____ (AGE WHEN FIRST TOOK) *219-220*

X NOT SURE, CAN'T GUESS

Please give me back Card E, and let's go on.

TAKE BACK CARD E -- GO ON TO NEXT PAGE

HAND RESPONDENT: *THE PINK* *ANSWER SHEET #1*
A PEN
LARGE RETURN ENVELOPE

READ THE FOLLOWING:

The next questions are about alcoholic beverages. The questions are set up so that I will not know the answers that you give.

After I read each question to you, do not show me what your answer is. Just mark it on your answer sheet.

When we finish this page, I will ask you to put it in the envelope. I will not see it. At the end of the interview, I shall ask you to seal the envelope.

No one will ever be able to connect your answers to you.

Now let's start. *READ THE QUESTION NUMBER -- "Question A-1" -- AS PART OF THE QUESTION.*

Question A-1. About how long ago was the first time that you had a drink?

Draw a circle around the number that is next to the first answer you come to that fits you.

We have set up every question so that you can answer it whether or not you have ever used alcohol.

Each question has an answer category that fits you.

As we go through these, please be sure you mark an answer for each question. That is the only way we know that you looked at the answer categories.

Question A-2. Please look at Question A-2 which asks you to write in the age that shows about how old you were at the time you had your first drink. If you are not sure, please give your best guess; or circle the "X" if you have never had an alcoholic drink.

READ EACH QUESTION NUMBER OUT LOUD AND THEN READ THE QUESTION.

Question A-3. When was the most recent time that you had a drink? About how long ago was that?

Question A-4. Thinking over the past 30 days, on about how many different days did you have one or more drinks? Please write your answer on your answer sheet. Do not tell me the answer.

Question A-5. Over the past 30 days, what is the most you had to drink on any one day? If you did not have any drinks during the past 30 days, please circle the "X."

Question A-6. Still thinking of the most drinks which you have had on any one day -- the answer which you just gave -- mark your answer sheet to show the number of different days on which you had this number of drinks.

KEEP READING

Sometimes, when we use this answer sheet system, things get mixed up. So we have added the last two questions on the answer sheet for you to fill out.

Question A-7. This asks you "Did you understand each question on this page?" Please circle a "1" for a "Yes" answer and a "2" for a "No" answer.

On this answer sheet for alcoholic beverages, I am allowed to ask you about Question A-7. Please tell me if you answered "Yes" or "No" to that question.

RECORD WHAT THE RESPONDENT SAID HE/SHE ANSWERED.

1 YES 2 NO 3 SOMETHING ELSE 221

IF "NO," PLEASE FIND OUT WHICH QUESTIONS RESPONDENT DID NOT UNDERSTAND AND CIRCLE THEIR NUMBER OR NUMBERS BELOW:

A-1 A-2 A-3 A-4 A-5 A-6 222

FIND OUT WHAT WAS THE MATTER. GO OVER THE QUESTIONS AGAIN THAT HE OR SHE NEEDS HELP WITH, AND HAVE HIM/HER ANSWER THEM.

Question A-8. Asks you did you mark an answer for each question on the page. Please tell me if you answered "Yes" or "No" to that question.

RECORD WHAT THE RESPONDENT SAID HE/SHE ANSWERED.

1 YES 2 NO 3 SOMETHING ELSE 223

We have to have answers to each question so that the computer knows that I asked it. Even if you have never had a drink there is a place for you to answer every question.

HAVE RESPONDENT COMPLETE EACH QUESTION WHICH HE OR SHE DID NOT ANSWER YET. WHEN YOU ARE SATISFIED, TELL HIM/HER TO PUT THE ANSWER SHEET IN THE ENVELOPE, AND KEEP THE ENVELOPE AND THE PEN. DO NOT LET RESPONDENT SEAL THE ENVELOPE UNTIL THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

HAND RESPONDENT YELLOW | *ANSWER SHEET #2* | *AND GO ON TO THE QUESTIONS ON MARIHUANA.*

READ ALOUD:

This answer sheet is for questions on marihuana and hashish. I will read the questions to you as you read them to yourself. Please stay with me for these questions.

REMEMBER TO SAY "Question M-1," "Question M-2," ETC. BEFORE THE APPROPRIATE QUESTIONS.

Question M-1. Have you ever known someone who used marihuana or hashish? Please look at the answer space for Question M-1. Circle the number in front of the answer category that applies.

Question M-2. About how old were you when you first had a chance to try either marihuana or hash if you wanted to? Please look at the answer space for Question M-2. Write in your age in the space, to show how old you were at that time.

If you never had a chance to try marihuana or hash, circle the "X" in front of the answer category "never had a chance to try."

Question M-3. We ask everybody to answer every question on the answer sheet. Now Question M-3. About how long ago was the first time you tried marihuana or hash? Circle the number in front of the first category that applies. If you are not sure which of two answer categories is the correct answer for you, just circle both of them. There is also an "X" to circle if you have never used marihuana or hash.

Question M-4. About how old were you the first time you tried marihuana or hash? Write your age at that time in the answer space for M-4, or circle the "X" if you have never used marihuana or hash.

Question M-5. At the time that you first tried marinuana or hash, how would you describe the kind of area that you were living in? Please refer to your answer sheet and circle the number next to the type of area that best describes where you were living at the time.

Question M-6. As you can see, the next question is "When was the most recent time that you used marihuana or hash?" Please circle the first number that shows your answer. If you are not sure which of two categories is correct, circle both of them. If you have never used marihuana or hash, circle the "X" in the answer space for M-6.

Question M-7. In the past 30 days, on how many different days did you use marihuana or hash? Write the number of different days in the blank space for M-7 or circle the "X" if you did not use marihuana or hash in the past 30 days.

Question M-8. In the space for M-8 please circle a number to show roughly, just a good guess, about how many times in your life have you used marihuana or hash. If you have used both marihuana and hash, just try to add together the number of times, and circle the number that goes with the answer category that is closest to the correct answer. If you have never used marihuana or hash, circle the "X" next to the answer category that says "no times."

READ TO RESPONDENT. Because I am not allowed to see your answer sheet, the last two questions on the page are the only way to make sure I have explained the system correctly.

Question M-9. Please circle a number in front of the "Yes" or the "No" and tell me which number you circled.

RECORD WHAT THE RESPONDENT SAID HE/SHE ANSWERED.

1 YES 2 NO 3 SOMETHING ELSE 224

IF "NO" FIND OUT WHICH QUESTIONS RESPONDENT DID NOT UNDERSTAND AND CIRCLE THEIR NUMBER(S):

M-1 M-2 M-3 M-4 M-5 M-6 M-7 M-8 225

FIND OUT WHAT WAS THE MATTER. GO OVER THE QUESTIONS AGAIN THAT HE/SHE NEEDS HELP WITH, AND HAVE HIM/HER ANSWER THEM.

Question 10. This is the last question on the page, number M-10. It asks if you have marked your answer to each question on this page. Please tell me if you circled a "Yes" or a "No" for M-10.

RECORD: 1 YES 2 NO 226

Remember I am not allowed to see or to know your answers to the first eight questions.

IF RESPONDENT ANSWERED "YES" ON M-10, SAY: Does that mean that you have marked an answer in every answer space?

IF RESPONDENT ANSWERED "NO" ON M-10, SAY: We have to have answers to each question so the computer knows that I asked it. Even if you have never tried marihuana or hash there is a place for you to show an answer for each question. *(FOLLOW UP AS NEEDED.)*

WHEN YOU ARE SATISFIED THAT EVERY QUESTION (M-1 THROUGH M-8) HAS BEEN ACCOUNTED FOR, HAVE RESPONDENT PUT ANSWER SHEET IN THE LARGE ENVELOPE WHICH YOU GAVE HIM/HER BEFORE THE ALCOHOL QUESTIONS, AND KEEP GOING.

HAND RESPONDENT GREEN | *ANSWER SHEET #3* | *FOR INHALANTS, AND SAY:*

These next questions are about inhalants that people sniff or breathe in, to get high or to make them feel good. I am referring to things like lighter fluids, aerosol sprays like Pam, glue, amyl nitrite, "poppers," or locker room odorizers. You can see the whole list at the top of your answer sheet. The questions use the term "inhalant" which refers to any and all of the items at the top of the page. Be sure to answer every question.

KEEP ON READING

I would like to read each of these questions to you, as we have been doing. But if you would rather read the questions to yourself and answer each one as you go along, that is also acceptable as long as each question has the appropriate answer marked in the space. Just tell me what you would like me to do.

INDICATE IF YOU ARE READING THE QUESTIONS AS BEFORE OR IF THE RESPONDENT IS DOING IT BY HIMSELF/HERSELF.

1 INTERVIEWER READS ALOUD 2 RESPONDENT IS DOING IT HIMSELF/HERSELF 227

IF RESPONDENT IS DOING IT WITHOUT YOU, PLEASE SAY: Notice that there are questions on both sides of this answer sheet.

Question G-1. About how old were you when you first had a chance to sniff one of these inhalants to get high or to make you feel good? Please mark your answer sheet.

Question G-2. About how long ago was the first time you used one of these inhalants for kicks or to get high?

Question G-3. About how old were you the first time you sniffed one of these inhalants?

Question G-4. In the answer space for Question G-4, you can see a whole list of different inhalants. Please draw circles around the numbers for all of them that you have ever used for kicks or to get high.

Question G-5. Now go over the list again. Circle the numbers in front of the inhalants which you have used during the past 30 days to get high or to feel good.

RESPONDENT SHOULD TURN HIS/HER ANSWER SHEET OVER AT THIS POINT AND FINISH ON OTHER SIDE.

Question G-6. When was the most recent time that you used one of these inhalants to get high or to feel good?

Question G-7. Please circle a number to show roughly, just a guess, about how many times in your life have you used an inhalant to get high or for kicks?

Question G-8. Before this interview, did you ever hear of Locker Room Odorizer as an inhalant that some people use for kicks or to get high?

Question G-9. Have you, yourself, ever used Locker Room Odorizer as an inhalant?

INTERVIEWER: REGARDLESS OF WHETHER YOU ARE READING EACH QUESTION ALOUD, OR RESPONDENT DID IT ALONE, PLEASE BE SURE YOU ASK THE NEXT TWO QUESTIONS ALOUD.

SAY: Now we come to the last two questions which I have to ask you about.

Question G-10. Circle a number in front of the "Yes" or the "No" to show if you understood every question on the page. What was your answer to that question?

RECORD RESPONSE TO G-10: 1 YES 2 NO *228*

IF "NO," FIND OUT WHICH QUESTIONS RESPONDENT DID NOT UNDERSTAND AND CIRCLE THEIR NUMBERS BELOW:

G-1 G-2 G-3 G-4 G-5 G-6 G-7 G-8 G-9 *229*

IF NECESSARY, FIND OUT WHAT WAS THE MATTER; GO OVER THE QUESTIONS AGAIN THAT RESPONDENT DID NOT UNDERSTAND, CLEAR UP PROBLEMS AND HAVE HIM/HER RECORD THE ANSWERS.

Question G-11. And last, have you marked an answer for each question up to now? Please answer this question on your answer sheet, and tell me if your answer is "Yes" or "No."

RECORD RESPONSE TO G-11: 1 YES 2 NO *230*

IF RESPONDENT ANSWERED "YES," ASK: Does that mean that you have marked an answer in each answer space?

IF RESPONDENT ANSWERED "NO," SAY: For the computer, we have to have an answer to each question. Even if you have never tried any of these inhalants to make you feel good, there is a place for you to show an answer for each question.

WHEN YOU ARE SATISFIED THAT EACH QUESTION (G-1 THROUGH G-9) HAS BEEN ACCOUNTED FOR, HAVE RESPONDENT PUT ANSWER SHEET IN LARGE ENVELOPE WHICH HE/SHE HAS, AND KEEP GOING.

HAND RESPONDENT GREY | *ANSWER SHEET #4* | *FOR HALLUCINOGENS.*

IF RESPONDENT WANTS TO DO ANSWER SHEET ALONE AND YOU ARE SATISFIED THAT HE/SHE CAN DO A CAREFUL JOB WITHOUT YOUR HELP, GO AHEAD THAT WAY. OTHERWISE READ EACH QUESTION ALOUD.

The next questions are about LSD and other hallucinogens like phencyclidine (FEN-SIGH-KLAH-DEEN) or PCP, mescaline (MES-KA-LEEN), peyote (PAY-OH-TEE), Psilocybin (SILL-OH-SIGH-BIN) and DMT. There is a list of them printed at the top of your answer sheet.

Question L-1. About how old were you when you first had a chance to try LSD or other hallucinogens if you wanted to?

Question L-2. About how long ago was the first time you tried LSD or other hallucinogens?

Question L-3. About how old were you the first time you tried LSD or other hallucinogens?

Question L-4. When was the most recent time that you used LSD or other hallucinogens?

Question L-5. In the past 30 days, on how many different days did you use LSD or other hallucinogens?

Question L-6. In the answer space for L-6, please circle a number to show roughly, just a good guess, about how many times in your life have you used LSD or other hallucinogens?

Question L-7. Before this interview, did you ever hear of something called PCP, or sometimes it is called "Angel Dust?" Please show your answer on the answer sheet.

Question L-8. Have you ever used PCP or Angel Dust?

Question L-9. In the past 30 days, on how many different days did you use PCP or Angel Dust?

READ THE NEXT TWO QUESTIONS ALOUD.

Question L-10. Please look at Question L-10. Circle a number in front of the "Yes" or the "No" to show if you understood every question on the page. What was your answer to that question?

RECORD RESPONSE TO L-10: 1 YES 2 NO *231*

IF "NO," CIRCLE THE NUMBERS OF QUESTIONS RESPONDENT DID NOT UNDERSTAND:

L-1 L-2 L-3 L-4 L-5 L-6 L-7 L-8 L-9 *232*

Question L-11. And last, have you marked an answer for each question up to now? Answer Question L-11 on the answer sheet and tell me the answer.

RECORD: 1 YES 2 NO *233*

WHEN YOU ARE SATISFIED THAT EACH QUESTION HAS BEEN ACCOUNTED FOR, HAVE RESPONDENT PUT ANSWER SHEET IN LARGE ENVELOPE AND KEEP GOING.

HAND RESPONDENT BROWN | *ANSWER SHEET #5* | *FOR COCAINE.*

These next questions are about cocaine.

Question C-1. About how old were you when you first had a chance to try cocaine if you wanted to?

Question C-2. About how long ago was the first time you tried cocaine?

Question C-3 About how old were you the first time you tried cocaine?

Question C-4. When was the most recent time that you used cocaine?

Question C-5. In the past 30 days, on how many different days did you use cocaine?

Question C-6. In the answer space for C-6, please circle a number to show roughly, just a good guess, about how many times in your life have you used cocaine?

READ THE NEXT TWO QUESTIONS OUT LOUD.

Question C-7. Please look at Question C-7. Circle a number in front of the "Yes" or the "No" to show if you understood every question on the page. What was your answer to that question?

RECORD ANSWER: 1 YES 2 NO *234*

IF "NO," CIRCLE THE NUMBERS OF THE QUESTIONS RESPONDENT DID NOT UNDERSTAND.

C-1 C-2 C-3 C-4 C-5 C-6 *235*

Question C-8. And last, have you marked an answer for each question up to now? Answer Question C-8 on the answer sheet and tell me the answer.

RECORD: 1 YES 2 NO *236*

WHEN YOU ARE SATISFIED THAT EACH QUESTION HAS BEEN ACCOUNTED FOR, HAVE RESPONDENT PUT ANSWER SHEET IN LARGE ENVELOPE AND KEEP GOING.

HAND RESPONDENT BLUE | *ANSWER SHEET #6* | *FOR HEROIN.*

These next questions are about heroin. Be sure and read the answer sheet carefully because you will find some questions in this section that are not asked any place else.

Question H-1. Have you ever known someone who has used heroin?

Question H-2. About how old were you when you first had a chance to try heroin if you wanted to?

Question H-3. About how long ago was the first time you tried heroin?

Question H-4. About how old were you the first time you tried heroin?

Question H-5. When was the most recent time that you used heroin?

Question H-6. In the past 30 days, on how many different days did you use heroin?

Question H-7. In the answer space for H-7, please circle a number to show roughly, just a good guess, about how many times in your life have you used heroin?

Question H-8. How many of your close friends, if any, know for sure that you have ever used heroin?

Question H-9. How many of these close friends, who know you have used heroin, live in a college dormitory, or on a military base, in jail, or a drug rehabilitation center, or have no definite address?

RESPONDENT SHOULD TURN HIS/HER ANSWER SHEET OVER AT THIS POINT.

Question H-10. Have you ever taken heroin with a needle?

READ THE NEXT TWO QUESTIONS OUT LOUD.

Question H-11. Please circle a number in front of the "Yes" or the "No" for Question H-11 to show if you understood every question on the page. Did you circle a "Yes" or "No"?

RECORD ANSWER: 1 YES 2 NO 237

IF "NO" CIRCLE THE NUMBERS OF THE QUESTIONS RESPONDENT DID NOT UNDERSTAND.

H-1 H-2 H-3 H-4 H-5 H-6 H-7 H-8 H-9 H-10 238

Question H-12. Last, have you marked an answer for each question up to now?

RECORD: 1 YES 2 NO 239

WHEN YOU ARE SATISFIED THAT EACH QUESTION HAS BEEN ACCOUNTED FOR, HAVE RESPONDENT PUT ANSWER SHEET IN LARGE ENVELOPE.

HAND RESPONDENT IVORY | *ANSWER SHEET #7* | *AND SAY:*

As you can see, this answer sheet is different from the others. First, read all of the items. Then if there are any drugs on that list which you have never tried, just mark an "X" in the blank space in front of them.

Then, find the drug or substance which was the very first one which you ever tried in your lifetime. Put the number one in the blank space to the left of that drug.

Next, find the drug that was the second one which you ever tried in your life and put the number two in the blank space next to it.

Keep on going. Put the number three in the blank space next to the drug which is the third drug on the list that you ever tried during your lifetime.

Please do the rest of them, so that every drug has a number next to it, or the letter "X" to show you have never tried it.

PAUSE WHILE RESPONDENT DOES TASK. THEN ASK: Is there a number or the letter "X" in front of each drug on the list? *MAKE SURE RESPONDENT HAS ACCOUNTED FOR EACH ITEM ON THE LIST.*

HAVE RESPONDENT PUT THE LAST ANSWER SHEET (IVORY #7) IN THE ENVELOPE. MAKE SURE THE ENVELOPE STAYS OPEN AND IS NOT SEALED UNTIL THE VERY END, BECAUSE YOU STILL HAVE TO PUT THE QUESTIONNAIRE IN IT AT THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

THEN GO ON TO Q. 39, ON THE NEXT PAGE.

39. Now, we would like you to think about people you know who live in regular households. Please do not include those people who live in a college dormitory, on a military base, in jail, in a drug rehabilitation center, or have no definite address. Ready?

Most of us know many people. But, usually only some of these, if any, are people that we consider to be close friends. About how many close friends would you say that you have? Remember, we are only interested in those close friends who live in regular households.

_____	NUMBER OF CLOSE FRIENDS LIVING IN REGULAR HOUSEHOLDS	*(ACCEPT ONLY A NUMBER)*	241-242
0	NO CLOSE FRIENDS LIVING IN REGULAR HOUSEHOLDS →	*(GO TO Q. 51, TOP OF PAGE 31)*	

40. This next question is about your _____ *(INSERT NUMBER FROM Q. 39)* close friends who live in regular households. Keep the names of these people to yourself. We want to know about them, but we do not want to know who they are.

About how many of these close friends can you say for sure have ever used heroin? We want to know about them, but we do not want to know who they are, because we are going to ask you about their drug use.

_____	NUMBER OF CLOSE FRIENDS LIVING IN REGULAR HOUSEHOLDS WHO EVER USED HEROIN	*(ACCEPT ONLY A NUMBER)*	243-244
0	NO CLOSE FRIENDS LIVING IN REGULAR HOUSEHOLDS WHO EVER USED HEROIN →	*(GO TO Q. 51, TOP OF PAGE 31)*	

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT HAS ONLY ONE CLOSE FRIEND WHO HAS USED HEROIN, GO TO Q. 41, TOP OF PAGE 30; IF MORE THAN ONE FRIEND, GO TO TOP OF NEXT PAGE.

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE CLOSE FRIEND WHO USED HEROIN, READ THE FOLLOWING:

HAND RESPONDENT CARD F (INTERVIEWER: THERE IS NO PRINTED CARD F; JUST GIVE RESPONDENT A BLANK 5 x 8 CARD.)

On the card I gave you, I would like you to list the initials of your _____ *(INSERT FROM Q. 40)* close friends who live in regular households who you know for sure have ever used heroin. No one but you will ever see these initials. *(WAIT UNTIL RESPONDENT MAKES LIST. IF RESPONDENT REFUSES TO USE CARD, HE/SHE MAY DO THIS PART IN HIS/HER HEAD.)*

Now, please number the people on your list. Put the number "one" next to the initials of the first person on your list. Then put the number "two" next to the initials of the second person on your list, and so on until everyone on your list has a different number. *(WAIT UNTIL RESPONDENT FINISHES NUMBERING.)*

I only want to ask you about one of the persons on your list. *(INTERVIEWER: USE TABLE BELOW TO SELECT CORRECT INDIVIDUAL.)*

INTERVIEWER: CIRCLE NUMBER OF PERSON YOU ARE GOING TO ASK ABOUT. THAT IS THE ONLY PERSON TO ASK ABOUT. NO SUBSTITUTES.

IF THE NUMBER OF CLOSE FRIENDS IN Q. 40 IS:	ASK ABOUT PERSON NUMBER:
2	1
3	2
4	3
5	1
6	3
7	1
8+	2

Please draw a circle around the initials of the person number ____ *(INSERT FROM TABLE)*; the remaining questions will be about this person.

41. Is this person male or female?

1 MALE
2 FEMALE

245

42. How old is this person now? Is he/she 12-17 years old, 18-25 years old, 26-34 years old, or more than 34 years old?

1 12-17 YEARS OLD
2 18-25 YEARS OLD
3 26-34 YEARS OLD
4 35+ YEARS OLD
5 NOT SURE

246

43. As far as you know, how long ago was the first time this person tried heroin?

1 WITHIN THE PAST MONTH
2 WITHIN THE PAST YEAR
3 MORE THAN A YEAR AGO
4 NOT SURE

247

44. As far as you know, when was the most recent time this person used heroin?

1 WITHIN THE PAST MONTH
2 WITHIN THE PAST YEAR
3 MORE THAN A YEAR AGO
4 NOT SURE

248

45. There are many different ways of knowing that another person has used heroin. Please tell me how you know for sure that this person has used heroin. *(WRITE EXACTLY WHAT RESPONDENT SAYS. IF RESPONDENT SAYS "SOMEONE ELSE TOLD ME" OR "EVERYBODY KNOWS," RECORD VERBATIM, THEN PROBE:* How do they know?)

249-
250

46. Now, we would like you to think about this person's other close friends, besides yourself.

As far as you know, how many of this person's other close friends, besides yourself, know for sure that this person has ever used heroin? Remember, we are only interested in his/her close friends who live in regular households. *(IF RESPONDENT FINDS QUESTION HARD TO ANSWER OR SAYS "ALL" OR "MANY OF HIS/HER CLOSE FRIENDS," SAY:* We need to have a number; please give us your best estimate.)

_____ NUMBER OF CLOSE FRIENDS LIVING IN REGULAR HOUSEHOLDS WHO KNOW

251-
252

0 NO OTHER CLOSE FRIENDS LIVING IN REGULAR HOUSEHOLDS WHO KNOW

X COULD NOT MAKE AN ESTIMATE

INTERVIEWER: THIS FORM OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE GOES FROM Q. 46 ON THIS PAGE TO Q. 51 ON THE NEXT PAGE. NOTHING IS MISSING.

ASK EVERYBODY

These questions are for statistical purposes only, to help us analyze the results of the study.

51. For about how long have you lived in or around this community, for about how many years? *(IF FARM OR OPEN COUNTRY, SAY "AREA" INSTEAD OF COMMUNITY.)*

_____ *(WRITE IN NUMBER OF YEARS)* 257-258

1 LESS THAN ONE YEAR

2 ALL MY LIFE

Y NOT SURE 259

HAND RESPONDENT CARD G

52. Sometimes this next question is already answered by what you just told me, but please help me with it.

Look at the description of area "A" on the card. Have you ever lived for a year or more, in an area that fits this description?

1 NO, NEVER LIVED IN AN AREA LIKE "A" FOR A YEAR OR MORE

2 YES, HAVE LIVED IN SUCH AN AREA FOR A YEAR OR MORE 260

3 NOT SURE

IF "YES" ON Q. 52, ASK:

53. Tell me, for each period in your life when you lived in an area like area "A" on the card, how old you were when you moved in and how old were you when you moved away. Remember, this goes back over your whole lifetime.

AGE WHEN MOVED IN	AGE WHEN MOVED AWAY	
FROM AGE_____	TO AGE_____	261-64
FROM AGE_____	TO AGE_____	265-68
FROM AGE_____	TO AGE_____	269-72

X ALL MY LIFE -- *SKIP TO Q. 58* 273

54. Please read the second kind of area described on the card, area "B." Tell me if you have ever lived, for a year or more, in an area that fits the description of area "B."

1 NO, NEVER LIVED IN AN AREA LIKE "B" FOR A YEAR OR MORE
2 YES, HAVE LIVED IN SUCH AN AREA FOR A YEAR OR MORE *305*
3 NOT SURE

IF "YES" ON Q. 54, ASK:

55. Tell me, for each period of your life when you lived in an area like area "B" on the card, how old you were when you moved in and how old were you when you moved away. Remember, this goes back over your whole lifetime.

AGE WHEN MOVED IN	AGE WHEN MOVED AWAY	
FROM AGE_____	TO AGE_____	*306-09*
FROM AGE_____	TO AGE_____	*310-13*
FROM AGE_____	TO AGE_____	*314-17*
X ALL MY LIFE -- *SKIP TO Q. 58*		*318*

56. And last, please read the description of area "C" on the card. Tell me if you have ever lived, for a year or more, in an area that fits the description of area "C."

1 NO, NEVER LIVED IN AN AREA LIKE "C" FOR A YEAR OR MORE
2 YES, HAVE LIVED IN SUCH AN AREA FOR A YEAR OR MORE *319*
3 NOT SURE

IF "YES" ON Q. 56, ASK:

57. Tell me, for each period of your life when you lived in an area like area "C" on the card, how old you were when you moved in and how old were you when you moved away. Remember, this goes back over your whole lifetime.

AGE WHEN MOVED IN	AGE WHEN MOVED AWAY	
FROM AGE_____	TO AGE_____	*320-23*
FROM AGE_____	TO AGE_____	*324-27*
FROM AGE_____	TO AGE_____	*328-31*
X ALL MY LIFE		*332*

58. *INTERVIEWER: RECORD SEX OF RESPONDENT:*

1 MALE
2 FEMALE

333

59. Would you please tell me how old you are?

_____ AGE
X NOT GIVEN

334-335

60. Are you of Spanish origin; that is, are you from a Spanish-American family?

1 YES
2 NO

336

IF "YES" ON Q. 60, ASK:

61. Which of these types of Spanish-Americans best describe you: Puerto Rican, Mexican, or some other Spanish-American group?

1 PUERTO RICAN
2 MEXICAN
3 SOME OTHER GROUP
4 NOT SURE

337

IF "NO," *HAND RESPONDENT CARD H* AND ASK:

62. Which of the groups on this card best describes your family origin?

1 AMERICAN INDIAN
2 ALASKAN NATIVE
3 ASIAN
4 PACIFIC ISLANDER
5 WHITE
6 BLACK
7 OTHER: _____ (Specify)
8 NO ANSWER

338

TAKE BACK CARD H

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS AN ADULT, GO TO NEXT PAGE.

IF RESPONDENT IS A YOUTH, GO TO Q. 86 ON PAGE 39.

IF RESPONDENT IS AN ADULT:

63. Are you a student or taking any courses this year in a college or other kind of school?
    1 YES
    2 NO → *SKIP TO Q. 66* *339*

IF "YES" ON Q. 63, ASK:

64. Is that a college or vocational school or what?
    1 COLLEGE
    2 COMMUNITY COLLEGE
    3 VOCATIONAL SCHOOL
    4 ADULT SCHOOL
    5 HIGH SCHOOL
    6 OTHER (specify): _____ *340*

65. Are you a full-time student or a part-time student?
    1 FULL TIME
    2 PART TIME *341*

66. What is the last grade that you completed in school?

    1 NO SCHOOLING
    2 ELEMENTARY SCHOOL -- 8TH GRADE OR LESS
    3 SOME HIGH SCHOOL *342*
    4 HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE
    5 SOME VOCATIONAL OR TECHNICAL SCHOOL
    6 SOME COLLEGE
    7 COLLEGE GRADUATE OR BEYOND
    8 NO ANSWER

67. Altogether, how many persons live here besides you? _____ 343-344

0 NO ONE ELSE -- *GO TO Q. 73*

68. Do you have any children under age 18 who live here with you? (Just count your own children or your spouse's -- do not count grandchildren or younger brothers or sisters.)

1 YES
2 NO -- *SKIP TO Q. 72* 345

IF "YES" ON Q. 68, ASK:

69. How many of your children or your spouse's children who live here are under six years of age? _____ (NUMBER) 346
X NO ANSWER

70. How many who are between six and eleven years old? _____ (NUMBER) 347
X NO ANSWER

71. How many who are twelve through seventeen years old? _____ (NUMBER) 348
X NO ANSWER

72. Please tell me what other types of persons live here by their relationship to you and how many of each type.

PLEASE CIRCLE A NUMBER TO SHOW A "YES" OR A "NO" FOR EACH CATEGORY

	LIVE HERE?		
PARENTS OR PARENTS-IN-LAW	1 YES____	2 NO	349-50
SPOUSE OR SPOUSE-TYPE PERSON	1 YES____	2 NO	51-52
BROTHERS OR SISTERS	1 YES____	2 NO	53-54
OTHER RELATIVES	1 YES____	2 NO	55-56
FRIENDS OR ROOMMATES	1 YES____	2 NO	57-58
OTHER PERSON(S)	1 YES____	2 NO	359-60

IF YES, GET NUMBER AND WRITE IN

INTERVIEWER: MAKE SURE THAT TOTAL NUMBER GIVEN IN Qs. 69, 70, 71 AND 72 AGREES WITH NUMBER WHICH YOU WROTE DOWN FOR Q. 67 OR GO OVER QUESTION AGAIN.

73. Which of the following best describes your current status? Are you married, living as a couple, widowed, separated, divorced, or never married? 361

1 MARRIED
2 LIVING AS A COUPLE
3 WIDOWED
4 DIVORCED OR SEPARATED
5 NEVER MARRIED
6 NO ANSWER

74. Are you employed at the present time, either full time or part time?

1 YES
2 NO

362

IF "YES" ON Q. 74, ASK:

75. What is your job title? If you have more than one job, what is the title of your main job?

_____
_____
_____

76. Could you please tell me what kind of work you do on your main job? *(INTERVIEWER: GET ENOUGH DETAIL SO WE CAN CLASSIFY JOB.)*

_____
_____
_____

77. What kind of business is that? What do they make or do where you work?

_____
_____
_____

IF NOT CLEAR IF SELF-EMPLOYED, ASK:

78. Are you self-employed?

1 YES
2 NO

363-364

GO TO NEXT PAGE

IF "NO," *HAND RESPONDENT CARD I:*

79. Which of the following best describes you?

1 HOUSEWIFE
2 STUDENT
3 UNEMPLOYED
4 RETIRED
5 DISABLED

365

TAKE BACK CARD I

GO TO NEXT PAGE

80. Is there someone other than yourself who would be considered the chief wage earner in this household?

1 YES *(ASK Qs. 81, 82, 83)* *366*

2 NO, RESPONDENT IS CHIEF
3 NO WAGE EARNER IN THIS HOUSEHOLD → *GO TO NEXT PAGE*
4 TWO OR MORE EQUAL WAGE EARNERS

IF SOMEONE ELSE (NOT RESPONDENT) IS CHIEF WAGE EARNER, ASK:

81. What is his(her) job title? (If this person has more than one job, just answer for his or her main source of income.)

_____

82. What kind of work does the chief wage earner do? *(INTERVIEWER: GET ENOUGH DETAIL SO WE CAN CLASSIFY JOB.)*

_____

83. What kind of business is that? What do they make or do where he(she) works?

_____

IF NOT CLEAR WHETHER SELF-EMPLOYED, ASK:

84. Is he(she) self-employed?

1 YES *367-*
2 NO *368*

HAND RESPONDENT CARD J

85. For statistical purposes, please tell me which of these groups includes your total family income before taxes for last year. Include your own income and that of any members of your immediate family who are living with you. Just give me the number.

	ANNUAL	(WEEKLY)
1	NO INCOME	
2	UNDER $6,999	(UNDER $134)
3	$7,000 - $9,999	($135-$192)
4	$10,000 - $14,999	($193-$288)
5	$15,000 - $19,999	($289-$384)
6	$20,000 - $24,999	($385-$480)
7	$25,000 - $29,999	($481-$576)
8	$30,000 - $34,999	($577-$673)
9	$35,000 OR MORE	($674 OR MORE)

369

TAKE BACK CARD J

Thank you very much.

INTERVIEWER: NOW TO GO PAGE 41. FILL IT IN BY YOURSELF.

IF RESPONDENT IS A YOUTH:

86. Are you going to school this year?

1 YES
2 NO -- *GO TO Q. 88* *405*

IF "YES" ON Q. 86, ASK:

87. Do you go to school full time (that is, do you take a regular schedule of courses), or are you going to school less than full time?

1 FULL TIME
2 PART TIME
3 NOT SURE *406*

88. What is the last grade that you completed in school?

1 SEVENTH GRADE OR LESS
2 EIGHTH GRADE
3 NINTH GRADE
4 TENTH GRADE *407*
5 ELEVENTH GRADE
6 TWELFTH GRADE (HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE)
7 BEYOND HIGH SCHOOL
8 NO ANSWER, NOT SURE

89. How many people live here besides yourself? _____ (NUMBER) *408-409*

90. Who are these people; that is, what is their relationship to you?

	LIVE HERE?		
MOTHER OR STEPMOTHER	1 YES	2 NO	*410*
FATHER OR STEPFATHER	1 YES	2 NO	*411*
OLDER BROTHERS OR SISTERS	1 YES____	2 NO	*412-13*
YOUNGER BROTHERS OR SISTERS	1 YES____	2 NO	*414-15*
OTHER RELATIVES	1 YES____	2 NO	*416-17*
OTHER PERSONS NOT RELATED TO YOU	1 YES____	2 NO	*418-19*

IF YES, GET NUMBER AND WRITE IN

INTERVIEWER: MAKE SURE THAT TOTAL NUMBER GIVEN IN Q. 90 AGREES WITH NUMBER WHICH YOU WROTE DOWN FOR ANSWER TO Q. 89 OR GO OVER QUESTION AGAIN.

91. Do you have any older brothers or sisters living somewhere else, not here?
1 YES
2 NO *420*

PLEASE GO TO NEXT PAGE

92. Is the chief wage earner in this household employed at the present time, either full time or part time?

1 YES
2 NO
3 NO CHIEF WAGE EARNER

421

IF "YES" ON Q. 92, ASK:

93. What is his(her) job title?

_____

_____

_____

94. Could you please tell me what kind of work he(she) does? *(INTERVIEWER: GET ENOUGH DETAIL SO WE CAN CLASSIFY JOB.)*

_____

_____

_____

95. What kind of business is that? What do they make or do there?

_____

_____

_____

IF NOT CLEAR WHETHER SELF-EMPLOYED, ASK:

96. Is he(she) self-employed?

1 YES
2 NO

422-423

IF "NO," *HAND RESPONDENT CARD I* AND ASK:

97. Which of the following best describes the chief wage earner?

1 HOUSEWIFE
2 STUDENT
3 UNEMPLOYED
4 RETIRED
5 DISABLED

424

TAKE BACK CARD I

INTERVIEWER: TERMINATE INTERVIEW THAN GO ON TO NEXT PAGE AND FILL IT IN BY YOURSELF.

INTERVIEWER: THIS NEXT STEP IS VERY IMPORTANT. YOUR SIGNATURE ON THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT VERIFIES THAT YOU FOLLOWED INSTRUCTIONS FOR OBTAINING RESPONDENT CONSENT.

I have carried out the instructions for informing respondent (and respondent's parent, in the case of a youth) of his or her rights with respect to participating.

_____ _____
Interviewer Signature *Date*

425-426

LENGTH OF INTERVIEW: _____ *MINUTES* *INTERVIEWER I.D. #:* _____ *427-430*

BE SURE YOU HAVE FILLED IN LOCATION AND HOUSING UNIT NUMBERS ON FIRST PAGE.

INTERVIEWER: NOW ANSWER THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS BY YOURSELF.

98. Circle one number below to show the kind of area that this household is in.

1 CITY -- Roughly 50,000 population or more
2 SUBURBS RIGHT AROUND THE CITY
3 TOWN -- ROUGHLY 25,000 to 50,000 *431*
4 SUBURBS RIGHT AROUND THE TOWN
5 TOWN -- Between 2,500 and 25,000 but not part of a metropolitan area
6 A VILLAGE OR TOWN OF 2,500 or fewer
7 RURAL OR OPEN COUNTRY

PLEASE CONTINUE ON THE NEXT PAGE.

99. We want an idea of how much movement there is in and out of the area by people who are not residents, but who are around for some part of the year. Which is why we are asking you about the following things.

Within a radius of ten miles of this location, are there any of the following:

	YES	NO	DON'T KNOW	
a. Any kind of military or naval base	1	2	3	432
b. A logging or mining camp	1	2	3	433
c. One or more colleges with students who live away from their regular home	1	2	3	434
d. A resort area which attracts vacation or business travelers	1	2	3	435
e. A temporary construction site for some big project	1	2	3	436
f. One or more ranches or farms with numerous hired hands	1	2	3	437
g. Farms, orchards, vineyards, or other agricultural areas that employ migrant workers part of the year	1	2	3	438
h. Anything else of this kind that could mean many temporary residents	1	2	3	439

100. What kind of household is this interview being conducted in?

1 FREE STANDING, SINGLE FAMILY HOUSE ON A FARM OR RANCH

2 OTHER SINGLE FAMILY HOUSE

3 TWO OR THREE FAMILY HOUSE

4 APARTMENT (IN A BUILDING WITH FOUR OR MORE SEPARATE APARTMENTS) 440

5 MOBILE HOME

6 OTHER: _____

(WRITE IN THE TYPE)

101. Please estimate the respondent's understanding of the interview:

1 NO DIFFICULTY -- No language or reading problem
2 JUST A LITTLE DIFFICULTY -- Almost no language or reading problem
3 A FAIR AMOUNT OF DIFFICULTY -- Some language or reading problem
4 A LOT OF DIFFICULTY -- Considerable language or reading problem

441

102. How cooperative is the respondent -- very cooperative, fairly cooperative, not too cooperative, or openly hostile?

1 VERY COOPERATIVE
2 FAIRLY COOPERATIVE
3 NOT TOO COOPERATIVE
4 OPENLY HOSTILE

442

INTERVIEWER: IF THIS INTERVIEW IS WITH A YOUTH, AGE 12-17, ANSWER THE FOLLOWING:

103. During the interview we want to know whether it was completely private, which means no chance for parents to overhear, or whether a parent sat in the room or was in and out of the room so much as to possibly affect the privacy of the interview.

Circle a number between 1 and 10 below, to show how private the interview was.

1 COMPLETELY PRIVATE

2

3 MINOR DISTRACTIONS

4

443

5 PARENT IN ROOM AROUND 1/3 OF THE TIME

6

7 SERIOUS INTERRUPTIONS OF PRIVACY MORE THAN HALF OF THE TIME

8

9 CONSTANT PRESENCE OF PARENT

X NOT SURE

NOW CLOSE INTERVIEW BOOKLET. GIVE IT TO RESPONDENT TO PUT INTO THE LARGE ENVELOPE. ASK RESPONDENT TO SEAL ENVELOPE AND TO GO WITH YOU TO MAILBOX IF HE OR SHE WANTS TO.

BE SURE THAT VERIFICATION POSTCARD IS FILLED OUT BEFORE YOU LEAVE THE HOUSE.

☆GPO: 1980 - O — 323-048

ANSWER SHEET #1

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES: Beer, wine, and whiskey, gin, other "hard" liquors

A-1. About how long ago was the first time you had a drink?

1 WITHIN THE PAST WEEK
2 WITHIN THE PAST MONTH
3 WITHIN THE PAST SIX MONTHS
4 SIX MONTHS TO A YEAR AGO
5 MORE THAN A YEAR AGO
6 MORE THAN TWO YEARS AGO
7 MORE THAN FIVE YEARS AGO
8 NOT SURE
X NEVER TRIED

505

A-2. About how old were you then?

Age: _____ 506-507

X NEVER HAD A DRINK

A-3. When was the most recent time you had a drink?

1 WITHIN THE PAST WEEK
2 WITHIN THE PAST MONTH
3 WITHIN THE PAST SIX MONTHS
4 SIX MONTHS TO A YEAR AGO
5 MORE THAN A YEAR AGO
6 MORE THAN TWO YEARS AGO
7 MORE THAN FIVE YEARS AGO
8 NOT SURE
X NEVER TRIED

508

A-4. In the past 30 days, on how many different days did you have one or more drinks?

Number of days: _____ 509-510

X NO DAYS

PLEASE GO TO THE TOP OF THE NEXT COLUMN

A-5. Over the past 30 days, what is the most you had to drink on any one day?

1 ONE OR TWO DRINKS
2 THREE OR FOUR DRINKS
3 FIVE OR SIX DRINKS
4 SEVEN OR EIGHT DRINKS
5 NINE OR TEN DRINKS
6 ELEVEN OR MORE DRINKS
X NO DRINKS IN PAST 30 DAYS

511

A-6. On how many different days did you have this number of drinks?

Number of days: _____ 512-513

X NO DAYS

PLEASE STOP AND WAIT FOR THE INTERVIEWER TO ASK YOU THE QUESTIONS THAT FOLLOW.

A-7. Did you understand each question on this page?

1 YES
2 NO

514

A-8. Did you mark an answer for each question on this page?

1 YES, I MARKED AN ANSWER FOR EACH QUESTION
2 NO, I DID NOT MARK AN ANSWER FOR EACH QUESTION

515

THANK YOU

THIS ANSWER SHEET GOES IN THE ENVELOPE

ANSWER SHEET #2

MARIHUANA AND HASHISH

M-1. Have you ever known someone who has used marihuana or hashish?

1 YES
2 NO *516*

M-2. How old were you when you first had a chance to try marihuana or hash if you wanted to?

Age: _____ *517-518*

X NEVER HAD A CHANCE TO TRY

M-3. About how long ago was the first time you tried marihuana or hash?

1 WITHIN THE PAST WEEK
2 WITHIN THE PAST MONTH
3 WITHIN THE PAST SIX MONTHS
4 SIX MONTHS TO A YEAR AGO
5 MORE THAN A YEAR AGO
6 MORE THAN TWO YEARS AGO
7 MORE THAN FIVE YEARS AGO
8 NOT SURE *519*

X NEVER TRIED

M-4. About how old were you the first time you tried marihuana or hash?

Age: _____ *520-521*

X NEVER TRIED

M-5. At the time you first tried marihuana or hash, what kind of area were you living in?

1 FARM, RANCH, OR SMALL TOWN OF LESS THAN 2,500 POPULATION
2 RURAL TYPE AREA, 2,500 TO 25,000 POPULATION
3 TOWN OR CITY WITH POPULATION BETWEEN 25,000 AND 50,000
4 CITY WITH POPULATION OVER 50,000

522

X NEVER TRIED

PLEASE GO TO THE TOP OF THE NEXT COLUMN

M-6. When was the most recent time that you used marihuana or hash?

1 WITHIN THE PAST WEEK
2 WITHIN THE PAST MONTH
3 WITHIN THE PAST SIX MONTHS
4 SIX MONTHS TO A YEAR AGO
5 MORE THAN A YEAR AGO
6 MORE THAN TWO YEARS AGO
7 MORE THAN FIVE YEARS AGO
8 NOT SURE *523*

X NEVER USED

M-7. In the past 30 days, on how many different days did you use marihuana or hash?

Number of days: _____ *524-525*

X NO DAYS

M-8. About how many times in your lifetime have you used marihuana or hash?

1 1 OR 2 TIMES
2 3 TO 10 TIMES
3 11 TO 99 TIMES *526*
4 100 OR MORE TIMES
X NO TIMES

PLEASE STOP AND WAIT FOR THE INTERVIEWER TO ASK YOU THE QUESTIONS THAT FOLLOW.

M-9. Did you understand each question on this page?

1 YES
2 NO *527*

M-10. Did you mark an answer for each question on this page?

1 YES, I MARKED AN ANSWER FOR EACH QUESTION
2 NO, I DID NOT MARK AN ANSWER FOR EACH QUESTION *528*

THANK YOU

THIS ANSWER SHEET GOES IN THE ENVELOPE

ANSWER SHEET #3

INHALANTS

1. *Gasoline or lighter fluids*
2. *Spray paints*
3. *Other aerosol sprays (PAM or deodorants)*
4. *Shoe shine, glue, or toluene*
5. *Lacquer thinner, or other paint solvents*
6. *Amyl nitrite, "poppers"*
7. *Halothane, ether, or other anesthetics*
8. *Nitrous oxide, whippets*
9. *Locker room odorizer*
10. *Other substances used as inhalants*

G-1. How old were you when you first had a chance to sniff one of these inhalants if you wanted to?

Age: _____ *529-530*

X NEVER HAD A CHANCE TO SNIFF

G-2. About how long ago was the first time you used one of these inhalants for kicks or to get high?

1 WITHIN THE PAST WEEK

2 WITHIN THE PAST MONTH

3 WITHIN THE PAST SIX MONTHS

4 SIX MONTHS TO A YEAR AGO

5 MORE THAN A YEAR AGO

6 MORE THAN TWO YEARS AGO

7 MORE THAN FIVE YEARS AGO

8 NOT SURE *531*

X NEVER TRIED

G-3. About how old were you the first time you sniffed one of these inhalants?

Age: _____ *532-533*

X NEVER TRIED

PLEASE GO TO THE TOP OF THE NEXT COLUMN

G-4. The list of inhalants from the top of the page is printed again here. Draw a circle around the numbers of all the inhalants that you have ever used for kicks or to get high.

1 GASOLINE OR LIGHTER FLUID

2 SPRAY PAINT

3 OTHER AEROSOL SPRAYS

4 SHOE SHINE, GLUE, TOLUENE

5 LACQUER THINNER, OTHER PAINT SOLVENTS

6 AMYL NITRITE ("POPPERS")

7 HALOTHANE, ETHER, OTHER ANESTHETICS *534*

8 NITROUS OXIDE, WHIPPETS

9 LOCKER ROOM ODORIZER

X NEVER USED ANY TO GET HIGH

G-5. Please go over the list again. Circle the numbers in front of the inhalants which you have used during the past 30 days to get high or to feel good.

1 GASOLINE OR LIGHTER FLUID

2 SPRAY PAINT

3 OTHER AEROSOL SPRAYS

4 SHOE SHINE, GLUE, TOLUENE

5 LACQUER THINNER, OTHER PAINT SOLVENTS

6 AMYL NITRITE ("POPPERS") *535*

7 HALOTHANE, ETHER, OTHER ANESTHETICS

8 NITROUS OXIDE, WHIPPETS

9 LOCKER ROOM ODORIZER

X NEVER USED ANY TO GET HIGH

PLEASE TURN THIS PAGE OVER AND FINISH ON THE OTHER SIDE.

INHALANTS (continued)

1. *Gasoline or lighter fluids*
2. *Spray paints*
3. *Other aerosol sprays (PAM or deodorants)*
4. *Shoe shine, glue, or toluene*
5. *Lacquer thinner, or other paint solvents*
6. *Amyl nitrite, "poppers"*
7. *Halothane, ether, or other anesthetics*
8. *Nitrous oxide, whippets*
9. *Locker room odorizer*
10. *Other substances used as inhalants*

G-6. When was the most recent time that you used one of these inhalants to get high or to feel good?

1 WITHIN THE PAST WEEK
2 WITHIN THE PAST MONTH
3 WITHIN THE PAST SIX MONTHS
4 SIX MONTHS TO A YEAR AGO
5 MORE THAN A YEAR AGO
6 MORE THAN TWO YEARS AGO
7 MORE THAN FIVE YEARS AGO
8 NOT SURE *536*
X NEVER TRIED

G-7. About how many times in your lifetime have you used an inhalant to get high or for kicks?

1 1 OR 2 TIMES
2 3 TO 10 TIMES
3 11 TO 99 TIMES *537*
4 100 OR MORE TIMES
X NO TIMES

G-8. Did you ever hear of locker room odorizer as an inhalant that some people use for kicks or to get high?

1 YES
2 NO *538*
3 NOT SURE

PLEASE GO TO THE TOP OF THE NEXT COLUMN

G-9. Have you, yourself, ever used locker room odorizer as an inhalant?

1 YES *539*
2 NO
3 NOT SURE

PLEASE STOP AND WAIT FOR THE INTERVIEWER TO ASK YOU THE QUESTIONS THAT FOLLOW.

G-10. Did you understand each question on both sides of this sheet?

1 YES *540*
2 NO

G-11. Did you mark an answer for each question?

1 YES, I MARKED AN ANSWER FOR EACH QUESTION
2 NO, I DID NOT MARK AN ANSWER FOR EACH QUESTION *541*

THANK YOU

THIS ANSWER SHEET GOES IN THE ENVELOPE

ANSWER SHEET #4

LSD, AND OTHER HALLUCINOGENS SUCH AS PHENCYCLIDINE OR PCP, MESCALINE, PEYOTE, PSILOCYBIN, DMT

L-1. How old were you when you first had a chance to try LSD or other hallucinogens if you wanted to?

Age: _____ 542-543

X NEVER HAD A CHANCE TO TRY

L-2. About how long ago was the first time you tried LSD or other hallucinogens?

1 WITHIN THE PAST WEEK
2 WITHIN THE PAST MONTH
3 WITHIN THE PAST SIX MONTHS
4 SIX MONTHS TO A YEAR AGO
5 MORE THAN A YEAR AGO
6 MORE THAN TWO YEARS AGO
7 MORE THAN FIVE YEARS AGO
8 NOT SURE 544
X NEVER TRIED

L-3. About how old were you the first time you tried LSD or other hallucinogens?

Age: _____ 545-546

X NEVER TRIED

L-4. When was the most recent time that you used LSD or other hallucinogens?

1 WITHIN THE PAST WEEK
2 WITHIN THE PAST MONTH
3 WITHIN THE PAST SIX MONTHS
4 SIX MONTHS TO A YEAR AGO
5 MORE THAN A YEAR AGO
6 MORE THAN TWO YEARS AGO
7 MORE THAN FIVE YEARS AGO
8 NOT SURE 547
9 NEVER USED

PLEASE GO TO THE TOP OF THE NEXT COLUMN

L-5. In the past 30 days, on how many different days did you use LSD or other hallucinogens?

Number of days: _____ 548-549

X NO DAYS

L-6. About how many times in your lifetime have you used LSD or other hallucinogens?

1 1 OR 2 TIMES
2 3 TO 10 TIMES
3 11 TO 99 TIMES 550
4 100 OR MORE TIMES
X NO TIMES

L-7. Did you ever hear of PCP, which is also called "Angel Dust"?

1 YES
2 NO 551

L-8. Have you ever used PCP, ("Angel Dust")?

1 YES 552
2 NO

L-9. In the past 30 days, on how many different days did you use PCP, ("Angel Dust")?

Number of days: _____ 553-554

X NO DAYS

PLEASE STOP AND WAIT FOR THE INTERVIEWER TO ASK YOU THE QUESTIONS THAT FOLLOW.

L-10. Did you understand each question on this page?

1 YES 555
2 NO

L-11. Did you mark an answer for each question on this page?

1 YES, I MARKED AN ANSWER FOR EACH QUESTION
2 NO, I DID NOT MARK AN ANSWER FOR EACH QUESTION 55

THANK YOU

THIS ANSWER SHEET GOES IN THE ENVELOPE

ANSWER SHEET #5

COCAINE

C-1. How old were you when you first had a chance to try cocaine if you wanted to?

Age: _____ 557-558

X NEVER HAD A CHANCE TO TRY

C-2. About how long ago was the first time you tried cocaine?

1 WITHIN THE PAST WEEK
2 WITHIN THE PAST MONTH
3 WITHIN THE PAST SIX MONTHS
4 SIX MONTHS TO A YEAR AGO
5 MORE THAN A YEAR AGO
6 MORE THAN TWO YEARS AGO
7 MORE THAN FIVE YEARS AGO
8 NOT SURE 559

X NEVER TRIED

C-3. About how old were you the first time you tried cocaine?

Age: _____ 560-561

X NEVER TRIED

C-4. When was the most recent time that you used cocaine?

1 WITHIN THE PAST WEEK
2 WITHIN THE PAST MONTH
3 WITHIN THE PAST SIX MONTHS
4 SIX MONTHS TO A YEAR AGO
5 MORE THAN A YEAR AGO
6 MORE THAN TWO YEARS AGO
7 MORE THAN FIVE YEARS AGO
8 NOT SURE 562

X NEVER USED

PLEASE GO TO THE TOP OF THE NEXT COLUMN

C-5. In the past 30 days, on how many different days did you use cocaine?

Number of days: _____ 563-564

X NO DAYS

C-6. About how many times in your lifetime have you used cocaine?

1 1 OR 2 TIMES
2 3 TO 10 TIMES
3 11 TO 99 TIMES
4 100 OR MORE TIMES
X NO TIMES 565

PLEASE STOP AND WAIT FOR THE INTERVIEWER TO ASK YOU THE QUESTIONS THAT FOLLOW.

C-7. Did you understand each question on this page?

1 YES
2 NO 566

C-8. Did you mark an answer for each question on this page?

1 YES, I MARKED AN ANSWER FOR EACH QUESTION
2 NO, I DID NOT MARK AN ANSWER FOR EACH QUESTION 567

THANK YOU

THIS ANSWER SHEET GOES IN THE ENVELOPE

ANSWER SHEET #6

HEROIN

H-1. Have you ever known someone who has used heroin?

1 YES
2 NO OR NOT SURE — 605

H-2. How old were you when you first had a chance to try heroin if you wanted to?

Age: _____ — 606-607

X NEVER HAD A CHANCE TO TRY

H-3. About how long ago was the first time you tried heroin?

1 WITHIN THE PAST WEEK
2 WITHIN THE PAST MONTH
3 WITHIN THE PAST SIX MONTHS
4 SIX MONTHS TO A YEAR AGO
5 MORE THAN A YEAR AGO
6 MORE THAN TWO YEARS AGO
7 MORE THAN FIVE YEARS AGO
8 NOT SURE — 608
X NEVER TRIED

H-4. About how old were you the first time you tried heroin?

Age: _____ — 609-610

X NEVER TRIED

H-5. When was the most recent time that you used heroin?

1 WITHIN THE PAST WEEK
2 WITHIN THE PAST MONTH
3 WITHIN THE PAST SIX MONTHS
4 SIX MONTHS TO A YEAR AGO
5 MORE THAN A YEAR AGO
6 MORE THAN TWO YEARS AGO
7 MORE THAN FIVE YEARS AGO
8 NOT SURE — 611
9 NEVER USED

PLEASE GO TO THE TOP OF THE NEXT COLUMN

H-6. In the past 30 days, on how many different days did you use heroin?

Number of days: _____ — 612-613

X NO DAYS

H-7. About how many times in your lifetime have you used heroin?

1 1 OR 2 TIMES
2 3 TO 10 TIMES — 614
3 11 TO 99 TIMES
4 100 OR MORE TIMES
X NO TIMES

H-8. How many of your close friends, if any, know for sure that you have ever used heroin?

Number of close friends who know: _____ — 615-616

X NEVER USED

PLEASE LOOK AT THE ANSWER SPACE ABOVE, FOR Q. H-8. IF THE CORRECT ANSWER FOR YOU MEANS WRITING IN A NUMBER, DID YOU PUT A NUMBER IN THE BLANK SPACE? IF NOT, PLEASE GO BACK AND DO IT.

H-9. How many of these close friends who know you have ever used heroin live in a college dormitory, or on a military base, or in a jail, or in a drug rehabilitation center, or have no definite address?

Numeber of close friends living in these places: _____

X NEVER USED

PLEASE MAKE SURE THAT YOU WROTE A NUMBER IN THE SPACE ABOVE, IF YOU WERE SUPPOSED TO. — 617-18

PLEASE TURN THE PAGE OVER AND FINISH ON THE OTHER SIDE.

HEROIN (continued)

H-10. Have you ever taken heroin with a needle?

1 YES
2 NO

619

PLEASE STOP AND WAIT FOR THE INTERVIEWER TO ASK YOU THE QUESTIONS THAT FOLLOW.

H-11. Did you understand each question on both sides of this sheet?

1 YES
2 NO

620

H-12. Did you mark an answer for each question?

1 YES, I MARKED AN ANSWER FOR EACH QUESTION
2 NO, I DID NOT MARK AN ANSWER FOR EACH QUESTION

621

THANK YOU

THIS ANSWER SHEET GOES IN THE ENVELOPE

ANSWER SHEET #7

SPECIAL QUESTION

Please wait for the interviewer to read the question to you, so that you know how to use the answer categories below.

_____	Cocaine	*622*
_____	LSD, other hallucinogens	*623*
_____	Cigarettes	*624*
_____	Heroin	*625*
_____	Beer or wine	*626*
_____	Hard liquor	*627*
_____	Marihuana, hashish	*628*
_____	Pills (nonmedical use of sedatives, tranquilizers, stimulants, and analgesics)	*629*
_____	Inhalants	*630*

				X			
41a.	Getting really high on marihuana caused me to drive less well than I usually do (at least once).	1	YES	2	NO	3	NOT SURE	631
41b.	Getting really high on marihuana caused someone I know to drive less well than he or she usually does (at least once).	1	YES	2	NO	3	NOT SURE	632

				X				
42a.	Taking only one or two puffs of marihuana shortly before driving has made me drive less well than I usually do (at least once).	1	YES	2	NO	3	NOT SURE	633
42b.	Taking only one or two puffs of marihuana shortly before driving has made someone I know drive less well than he or she usually does (at least once).	1	YES	2	NO	3	NOT SURE	634

				X				
44a.	There was a time when steady use of marihuana made me stop caring and not try as hard.	1	YES	2	NO	3	NOT SURE	635
44b.	There was a time when steady use of marihuana made someone I know stop caring and not try as hard.	1	YES	2	NO	3	NOT SURE	636

				X				
45a.	There was a time when smoking a little marihuana every night and staying high on weekends made me stop caring and not try as hard.	1	YES	2	NO	3	NOT SURE	637
45b.	There was a time when smoking a little marihuana every night and staying high on weekends made someone I know stop caring and not try as hard.	1	YES	2	NO	3	NOT SURE	638

PLEASE TURN THIS PAGE OVER AND FINISH ON THE OTHER SIDE.

				X				
46a.	There was a time when smoking marihuana only on weekends made me stop caring and not try as hard.	1	YES	2	NO	3	NOT SURE	639
46b.	There was a time when smoking marihuana only on weekends made someone I know stop caring and not try as hard.	1	YES	2	NO	3	NOT SURE	640

				X				
47a.	I remember a time when I had four or five drinks shortly before driving, and they made me drive badly.	1	YES	2	NO	3	NOT SURE	641
47b.	I know of a time when having four or five drinks shortly before driving made someone I know drive badly.	1	YES	2	NO	3	NOT SURE	642

				X				
48a.	I remember a time when I had one or two drinks shortly before driving, and they made me drive badly.	1	YES	2	NO	3	NOT SURE	643
48b.	I know of a time when having one or two drinks shortly before driving made someone I know drive badly.	1	YES	2	NO	3	NOT SURE	644

☆GPO: 1980 - O — 323-048

CARD A

1 HEROIN

2 ALCOHOL

3 MARIHUANA

4 TOBACCO

5 BARBITURATES

6 TRANQUILIZERS

7 AMPHETAMINES

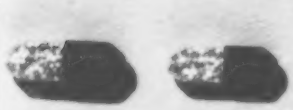
8 LSD

9 COCAINE

1
BUTISOL®

2
BUTICAPS®

3
AMYTAL®

4 
ESKABARB®

5
LUMINAL®

MEBARAL®

AMOBARBITAL

PHENOBARBITAL

ALURATE®

10
PLACIDYL®

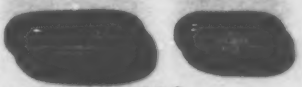
11
DORIDEN®

12
NOLUDAR®

13
SOPOR®

14
QUAALUDE®

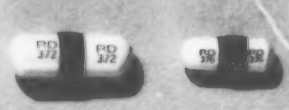
15
PAREST®

16 
NOCTEC®

17 METHAQUALONE

18 CHLORAL HYDRATE

19
NEMBUTAL®

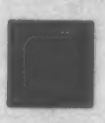
20 
CARBRITAL®

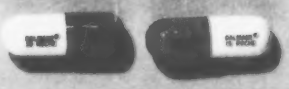
21
SECONAL®

22
TUINAL®

23 PENTOBARBITAL

24 SECOBARBITAL



25 
DALMANE®

1 VALIUM®

2 LIBRIUM®

3 LIBRITABS®

4 SK-LYGEN®

5 SERAX®

6 TRANXENE®

ATIVAN®

8 VERSTRAN®

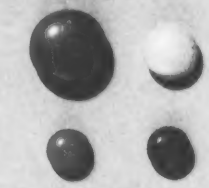
9 MEPROSPAN®

10 MILTOWN®

11 EQUANIL®

12 MEPROBAMATE

13 VISTARIL®



14 ATARAX®

15 BENADRYL®

HAND RESPONDENT: THE PINK [*ANSWER SHEET #1*]
A PEN
LARGE RETURN ENVELOPE

READ THE FOLLOWING:

The next questions are about alcoholic beverages. The questions are set up so that I will not know the answers that you give.

After I read each question to you, do not show me what your answer is. Just mark it on your answer sheet.

When we finish this page, I will ask you to put it in the envelope. I will not see it. At the end of the interview, I shall ask you to seal the envelope.

No one will ever be able to connect your answers to you.

Now let's start. *READ THE QUESTION NUMBER -- "Question A-1" -- AS PART OF THE QUESTION.*

Question A-1. About how long ago was the first time that you had a drink?

Draw a circle around the number that is next to the first answer you come to that fits you.

We have set up every question so that you can answer it whether or not you have ever used alcohol.

Each question has an answer category that fits you.

As we go through these, please be sure you mark an answer for each question. That is the only way we know that you looked at the answer categories.

Question A-2. Please look at Question A-2 which asks you to write in the age that shows about how old you were at the time you had your first drink. If you are not sure, please give your best guess; or circle the "X" if you have never had an alcoholic drink.

READ EACH QUESTION NUMBER OUT LOUD AND THEN READ THE QUESTION.

Question A-3. When was the most recent time that you had a drink? About how long ago was that?

Question A-4. Thinking over the past 30 days, on about how many different days did you have one or more drinks? Please write your answer on your answer sheet. Do not tell me the answer.

Question A-5. Over the past 30 days, what is the most you had to drink on any one day? If you did not have any drinks during the past 30 days, please circle the "X."

Question A-6. Still thinking of the most drinks which you have had on any one day -- the answer which you just gave -- mark your answer sheet to show the number of different days on which you had this number of drinks.

KEEP READING

Sometimes, when we use this answer sheet system, things get mixed up. So we have added the last two questions on the answer sheet for you to fill out.

Question A-7. This asks you "Did you understand each question on this page?" Please circle a "1" for a "Yes" answer and a "2" for a "No" answer.

On this answer sheet for alcoholic beverages, I am allowed to ask you about Question A-7. Please tell me if you answered "Yes" or "No" to that question.

RECORD WHAT THE RESPONDENT SAID HE/SHE ANSWERED.

1 YES 2 NO 3 SOMETHING ELSE 221

IF "NO," PLEASE FIND OUT WHICH QUESTIONS RESPONDENT DID NOT UNDERSTAND AND CIRCLE THEIR NUMBER OR NUMBERS BELOW:

A-1 A-2 A-3 A-4 A-5 A-6 222

FIND OUT WHAT WAS THE MATTER. GO OVER THE QUESTIONS AGAIN THAT HE OR SHE NEEDS HELP WITH, AND HAVE HIM/HER ANSWER THEM.

Question A-8. Asks you did you mark an answer for each question on the page. Please tell me if you answered "Yes" or "No" to that question.

RECORD WHAT THE RESPONDENT SAID HE/SHE ANSWERED.

1 YES 2 NO 3 SOMETHING ELSE 223

We have to have answers to each question so that the computer knows that I asked it. Even if you have never had a drink there is a place for you to answer every question.

HAVE RESPONDENT COMPLETE EACH QUESTION WHICH HE OR SHE DID NOT ANSWER YET. WHEN YOU ARE SATISFIED, TELL HIM/HER TO PUT THE ANSWER SHEET IN THE ENVELOPE, AND KEEP THE ENVELOPE AND THE PEN. DO NOT LET RESPONDENT SEAL THE ENVELOPE UNTIL THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

best copy available

HAND RESPONDENT YELLOW | *ANSWER SHEET #2* | *AND GO ON TO THE QUESTIONS ON MARIHUANA.*

READ ALOUD:

This answer sheet is for questions on marihuana and hashish. I will read the questions to you as you read them to yourself. Please stay with me for these questions.

REMEMBER TO SAY "Question M-1," "Question M-2," ETC. BEFORE THE APPROPRIATE QUESTIONS.

Question M-1. Have you ever known someone who used marihuana or hashish? Please look at the answer space for Question M-1. Circle the number in front of the answer category that applies.

Question M-2. About how old were you when you first had a chance to try either marihuana or hash if you wanted to? Please look at the answer space for Question M-2. Write in your age in the space, to show how old you were at that time.

If you never had a chance to try marihuana or hash, circle the "X" in front of the answer category "never had a chance to try."

Question M-3. We ask everybody to answer every question on the answer sheet. Now Question M-3. About how long ago was the first time you tried marihuana or hash? Circle the number in front of the first category that applies. If you are not sure which of two answer categories is the correct answer for you, just circle both of them. There is also an "X" to circle if you have never used marihuana or hash.

Question M-4. About how old were you the first time you tried marihuana or hash? Write your age at that time in the answer space for M-4, or circle the "X" if you have never used marihuana or hash.

Question M-5. At the time that you first tried marinuana or hash, how would you describe the kind of area that you were living in? Please refer to your answer sheet and circle the number next to the type of area that best describes where you were living at the time.

Question M-6. As you can see, the next question is "When was the most recent time that you used marihuana or hash?" Please circle the first number that shows your answer. If you are not sure which of two categories is correct, circle both of them. If you have never used marihuana or hash, circle the "X" in the answer space for M-6.

Question M-7. In the past 30 days, on how many different days did you use marihuana or hash? Write the number of different days in the blank space for M-7 or circle the "X" if you did not use marihuana or hash in the past 30 days.

Question M-8. In the space for M-8 please circle a number to show roughly, just a good guess, about how many times in your life have you used marihuana or hash. If you have used both marihuana and hash, just try to add together the number of times, and circle the number that goes with the answer category that is closest to the correct answer. If you have never used marihuana or hash, circle the "X" next to the answer category that says "no times."

READ TO RESPONDENT. Because I am not allowed to see your answer sheet, the last two questions on the page are the only way to make sure I have explained the system correctly.

Question M-9. Please circle a number in front of the "Yes" or the "No" and tell me which number you circled.

RECORD WHAT THE RESPONDENT SAID HE/SHE ANSWERED.

1 YES 2 NO 3 SOMETHING ELSE *224*

IF "NO" FIND OUT WHICH QUESTIONS RESPONDENT DID NOT UNDERSTAND AND CIRCLE THEIR NUMBER(S):

M-1 M-2 M-3 M-4 M-5 M-6 M-7 M-8 *225*

FIND OUT WHAT WAS THE MATTER. GO OVER THE QUESTIONS AGAIN THAT HE/SHE NEEDS HELP WITH, AND HAVE HIM/HER ANSWER THEM.

Question 10. This is the last question on the page, number M-10. It asks if you have marked your answer to each question on this page. Please tell me if you circled a "Yes" or a "No" for M-10.

RECORD: 1 YES 2 NO *226*

Remember I am not allowed to see or to know your answers to the first eight questions.

IF RESPONDENT ANSWERED "YES" ON M-10, SAY: Does that mean that you have marked an answer in every answer space?

IF RESPONDENT ANSWERED "NO" ON M-10, SAY: We have to have answers to each question so the computer knows that I asked it. Even if you have never tried marihuana or hash there is a place for you to show an answer for each question. *(FOLLOW UP AS NEEDED.)*

WHEN YOU ARE SATISFIED THAT EVERY QUESTION (M-1 THROUGH M-8) HAS BEEN ACCOUNTED FOR, HAVE RESPONDENT PUT ANSWER SHEET IN THE LARGE ENVELOPE WHICH YOU GAVE HIM/HER BEFORE THE ALCOHOL QUESTIONS, AND KEEP GOING.

HAND RESPONDENT GREEN | *ANSWER SHEET #3* | *FOR INHALANTS, AND SAY:*

These next questions are about inhalants that people sniff or breathe in, to get high or to make them feel good. I am referring to things like lighter fluids, aerosol sprays like Pam, glue, amyl nitrite, "poppers," or locker room odorizers. You can see the whole list at the top of your answer sheet. The questions use the term "inhalant" which refers to any and all of the items at the top of the page. Be sure to answer every question.

KEEP ON READING

I would like to read each of these questions to you, as we have been doing. But if you would rather read the questions to yourself and answer each one as you go along, that is also acceptable as long as each question has the appropriate answer marked in the space. Just tell me what you would like me to do.

INDICATE IF YOU ARE READING THE QUESTIONS AS BEFORE OR IF THE RESPONDENT IS DOING IT BY HIMSELF/HERSELF.

1 INTERVIEWER READS ALOUD 2 RESPONDENT IS DOING IT HIMSELF/HERSELF 227

IF RESPONDENT IS DOING IT WITHOUT YOU, PLEASE SAY: Notice that there are questions on both sides of this answer sheet.

Question G-1. About how old were you when you first had a chance to sniff one of these inhalants to get high or to make you feel good? Please mark your answer sheet.

Question G-2. About how long ago was the first time you used one of these inhalants for kicks or to get high?

Question G-3. About how old were you the first time you sniffed one of these inhalants?

Question G-4. In the answer space for Question G-4, you can see a whole list of different inhalants. Please draw circles around the numbers for all of them that you have ever used for kicks or to get high.

Question G-5. Now go over the list again. Circle the numbers in front of the inhalants which you have used during the past 30 days to get high or to feel good.

RESPONDENT SHOULD TURN HIS/HER ANSWER SHEET OVER AT THIS POINT AND FINISH ON OTHER SIDE.

Question G-6. When was the most recent time that you used one of these inhalants to get high or to feel good?

Question G-7. Please circle a number to show roughly, just a guess, about how many times in your life have you used an inhalant to get high or for kicks?

Question G-8. Before this interview, did you ever hear of Locker Room Odorizer as an inhalant that some people use for kicks or to get high?

Question G-9. Have you, yourself, ever used Locker Room Odorizer as an inhalant?

INTERVIEWER: REGARDLESS OF WHETHER YOU ARE READING EACH QUESTION ALOUD, OR RESPONDENT DID IT ALONE, PLEASE BE SURE YOU ASK THE NEXT TWO QUESTIONS ALOUD.

SAY: Now we come to the last two questions which I have to ask you about.

Question G-10. Circle a number in front of the "Yes" or the "No" to show if you understood every question on the page. What was your answer to that question?

RECORD RESPONSE TO G-10: 1 YES 2 NO 228

IF "NO," FIND OUT WHICH QUESTIONS RESPONDENT DID NOT UNDERSTAND AND CIRCLE THEIR NUMBERS BELOW:

G-1 G-2 G-3 G-4 G-5 G-6 G-7 G-8 G-9 229

IF NECESSARY, FIND OUT WHAT WAS THE MATTER; GO OVER THE QUESTIONS AGAIN THAT RESPONDENT DID NOT UNDERSTAND, CLEAR UP PROBLEMS AND HAVE HIM/HER RECORD THE ANSWERS.

Question G-11. And last, have you marked an answer for each question up to now? Please answer this question on your answer sheet, and tell me if your answer is "Yes" or "No."

RECORD RESPONSE TO G-11: 1 YES 2 NO 230

IF RESPONDENT ANSWERED "YES," ASK: Does that mean that you have marked an answer in each answer space?

IF RESPONDENT ANSWERED "NO," SAY: For the computer, we have to have an answer to each question. Even if you have never tried any of these inhalants to make you feel good, there is a place for you to show an answer for each question.

WHEN YOU ARE SATISFIED THAT EACH QUESTION (G-1 THROUGH G-9) HAS BEEN ACCOUNTED FOR, HAVE RESPONDENT PUT ANSWER SHEET IN LARGE ENVELOPE WHICH HE/SHE HAS, AND KEEP GOING.

HAND RESPONDENT GREY | *ANSWER SHEET #4* | *FOR HALLUCINOGENS.*

IF RESPONDENT WANTS TO DO ANSWER SHEET ALONE AND YOU ARE SATISFIED THAT HE/SHE CAN DO A CAREFUL JOB WITHOUT YOUR HELP, GO AHEAD THAT WAY. OTHERWISE READ EACH QUESTION ALOUD.

The next questions are about LSD and other hallucinogens like phencyclidine (FEN-SIGH-KLAH-DEEN) or PCP, mescaline (MES-KA-LEEN), peyote (PAY-OH-TEE), Psilocybin (SILL-OH-SIGH-BIN) and DMT. There is a list of them printed at the top of your answer sheet.

Question L-1. About how old were you when you first had a chance to try LSD or other hallucinogens if you wanted to?

Question L-2. About how long ago was the first time you tried LSD or other hallucinogens?

Question L-3. About how old were you the first time you tried LSD or other hallucinogens?

Question L-4. When was the most recent time that you used LSD or other hallucinogens?

Question L-5. In the past 30 days, on how many different days did you use LSD or other hallucinogens?

Question L-6. In the answer space for L-6, please circle a number to show roughly, just a good guess, about how many times in your life have you used LSD or other hallucinogens?

Question L-7. Before this interview, did you ever hear of something called PCP, or sometimes it is called "Angel Dust?" Please show your answer on the answer sheet.

Question L-8. Have you ever used PCP or Angel Dust?

Question L-9. In the past 30 days, on how many different days did you use PCP or Angel Dust?

READ THE NEXT TWO QUESTIONS ALOUD.

Question L-10. Please look at Question L-10. Circle a number in front of the "Yes" or the "No" to show if you understood every question on the page. What was your answer to that question?

RECORD RESPONSE TO L-10: 1 YES 2 NO 231

IF "NO," CIRCLE THE NUMBERS OF QUESTIONS RESPONDENT DID NOT UNDERSTAND:

L-1 L-2 L-3 L-4 L-5 L-6 L-7 L-8 L-9 232

Question L-11. And last, have you marked an answer for each question up to now? Answer Question L-11 on the answer sheet and tell me the answer.

RECORD: 1 YES 2 NO 233

WHEN YOU ARE SATISFIED THAT EACH QUESTION HAS BEEN ACCOUNTED FOR, HAVE RESPONDENT PUT ANSWER SHEET IN LARGE ENVELOPE AND KEEP GOING.

HAND RESPONDENT BROWN | *ANSWER SHEET #5* | *FOR COCAINE.*

These next questions are about cocaine.

Question C-1. About how old were you when you first had a chance to try cocaine if you wanted to?

Question C-2. About how long ago was the first time you tried cocaine?

Question C-3 About how old were you the first time you tried cocaine?

Question C-4. When was the most recent time that you used cocaine?

Question C-5. In the past 30 days, on how many different days did you use cocaine?

Question C-6. In the answer space for C-6, please circle a number to show roughly, just a good guess, about how many times in your life have you used cocaine?

READ THE NEXT TWO QUESTIONS OUT LOUD.

Question C-7. Please look at Question C-7. Circle a number in front of the "Yes" or the "No" to show if you understood every question on the page. What was your answer to that question?

RECORD ANSWER: 1 YES 2 NO *234*

IF "NO," CIRCLE THE NUMBERS OF THE QUESTIONS RESPONDENT DID NOT UNDERSTAND.

C-1 C-2 C-3 C-4 C-5 C-6 *235*

Question C-8. And last, have you marked an answer for each question up to now? Answer Question C-8 on the answer sheet and tell me the answer.

RECORD: 1 YES 2 NO *236*

WHEN YOU ARE SATISFIED THAT EACH QUESTION HAS BEEN ACCOUNTED FOR, HAVE RESPONDENT PUT ANSWER SHEET IN LARGE ENVELOPE AND KEEP GOING.

HAND RESPONDENT BLUE | *ANSWER SHEET #6* | *FOR HEROIN.*

These next questions are about heroin. Be sure and read the answer sheet carefully because you will find some questions in this section that are not asked any place else.

Question H-1. Have you ever known someone who has used heroin?

Question H-2. About how old were you when you first had a chance to try heroin if you wanted to?

Question H-3. About how long ago was the first time you tried heroin?

Question H-4. About how old were you the first time you tried heroin?

Question H-5. When was the most recent time that you used heroin?

Question H-6. In the past 30 days, on how many different days did you use heroin?

Question H-7. In the answer space for H-7, please circle a number to show roughly, just a good guess, about how many times in your life have you used heroin?

Question H-8. How many of your close friends, if any, know for sure that you have ever used heroin?

Question H-9. How many of these close friends, who know you have used heroin, live in a college dormitory, or on a military base, in jail, or a drug rehabilitation center, or have no definite address?

RESPONDENT SHOULD TURN HIS/HER ANSWER SHEET OVER AT THIS POINT.

Question H-10. Have you ever taken heroin with a needle?

READ THE NEXT TWO QUESTIONS OUT LOUD.

Question H-11. Please circle a number in front of the "Yes" or the "No" for Question H-11 to show if you understood every question on the page. Did you circle a "Yes" or "No"?

RECORD ANSWER: 1 YES 2 NO *237*

IF "NO" CIRCLE THE NUMBERS OF THE QUESTIONS RESPONDENT DID NOT UNDERSTAND.

H-1 H-2 H-3 H-4 H-5 H-6 H-7 H-8 H-9 H-10 *238*

Question H-12. Last, have you marked an answer for each question up to now?

RECORD: 1 YES 2 NO *239*

WHEN YOU ARE SATISFIED THAT EACH QUESTION HAS BEEN ACCOUNTED FOR, HAVE RESPONDENT PUT ANSWER SHEET IN LARGE ENVELOPE.

HAND RESPONDENT IVORY | *ANSWER SHEET #7* | *AND SAY:*

As you can see, this answer sheet is different from the others. First, read all of the items. Then if there are any drugs on that list which you have never tried, just mark an "X" in the blank space in front of them.

Then, find the drug or substance which was the very first one which you ever tried in your lifetime. Put the number one in the blank space to the left of that drug.

Next, find the drug that was the second one which you ever tried in your life and put the number two in the blank space next to it.

Keep on going. Put the number three in the blank space next to the drug which is the third drug on the list that you ever tried during your lifetime.

Please do the rest of them, so that every drug has a number next to it, or the letter "X" to show you have never tried it.

PAUSE WHILE RESPONDENT DOES TASK. THEN ASK: Is there a number or the letter "X" in front of each drug on the list? *MAKE SURE RESPONDENT HAS ACCOUNTED FOR EACH ITEM ON THE LIST.*

HAVE RESPONDENT PUT THE LAST ANSWER SHEET (IVORY #7) IN THE ENVELOPE. MAKE SURE THE ENVELOPE STAYS OPEN AND IS NOT SEALED UNTIL THE VERY END, BECAUSE YOU STILL HAVE TO PUT THE QUESTIONNAIRE IN IT AT THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

THEN GO ON TO Q. 38, ON THE NEXT PAGE.

39. At this time we are going to talk about some of the good and bad effects that marihuana has on people who use it. First the good things. Can you tell me what good effects marihuana has on people who use it? (*PROBE:* What benefits do you think marihuana users believe that they get from smoking marihuana?)

241
242
243

40. Now the other side -- what are some of the bad effects that marihuana has on people who use it?

244
245
246

HAND RESPONDENT BUFF | *ANSWER SHEET #8* |

41. Now we are going to get a little more specific. People have different ideas about marihuana and driving. For instance, what if someone really got high on marihuana shortly before driving a car. Do you think this would cause the person to drive less well than he or she usually does or would it make no difference?

1 WOULD CAUSE A PERSON TO DRIVE LESS WELL ← *SAY TO RESPONDENT:* Please look at question 41a and 41b on the answer sheet. Answer "yes" or "no" to both of the two statements.

247

2 MAKE NO DIFFERENCE
3 QUALIFIED (e.g., HARD TO TELL, NEED TO KNOW MORE)
4 NO OPINION

← *SAY TO RESPONDENT:* On your answer sheet, look in the box that has questions 41a and 41b. There is also a big letter "X" in the box. Please draw a circle around this big "X."

INTERVIEWER, FOR YOUR INFORMATION, HERE IS THE TEXT ON THE ANSWER SHEET FOR 41a AND 41b:

41a. Getting really high on marihuana caused me to drive less well than I usually do (at least once).

41b. Getting really high on marihuana caused someone I know to drive less well than he or she usually does (at least once).

INTERVIEWER: GO ON TO Q. 42

42. Now think about someone who only takes one or two puffs of marihuana shortly before driving. Do you think that this would cause the person to drive less well than he or she usually does or would it make no difference?

1 WOULD CAUSE A PERSON TO DRIVE LESS WELL

SAY TO RESPONDENT: Please look at question 42a and 42b on the answer sheet. Answer "yes" or "no" to both of the two statements.

248

2 MAKE NO DIFFERENCE

3 QUALIFIED (e.g., HARD TO TELL, NEED TO KNOW MORE)

4 NO OPINION

SAY TO RESPONDENT: On your answer sheet, look in the box that has questions 42a and 42b. There is also a big letter "X" in the box. Please draw a circle around this big "X."

INTERVIEWER, FOR YOUR INFORMATION, HERE IS THE TEXT ON THE ANSWER SHEET FOR 42a AND 42b:

42a. Taking only one or two puffs of marihuana shortly before driving has made me drive less well than I usually do (at least once).

42b. Taking only one or two puffs of marihuana shortly before driving has made someone I know drive less well than he or she usually does (at least once).

ASK EVERYBODY

43. Let me introduce the next question by telling you about some imaginary persons. All of them are the kinds of people who work hard on the job or around the house because they have certain goals for themselves or for their families. Thinking of these kinds of people, do you think that their chances of becoming involved in using marihuana are the same as everybody else, more than everybody else, or less than everybody else?

1 SAME AS EVERYBODY ELSE
2 MORE THAN EVERYBODY ELSE
3 LESS THAN EVERYBODY ELSE
4 QUALIFIED (e.g., HARD TO TELL, NEED TO KNOW MORE)
5 NO OPINION

249

44. Now suppose that one by one, each of these hard-working people starts experimenting with marihuana. After a while, the first one, whom we will call Terry, is smoking marihuana every day, and at night, is almost always high.

Do you think it is likely that this kind of steady use of marihuana will make a hard-working person like Terry stop caring and not try as hard, or do you think that it will make no difference?

1 WILL MAKE TERRY STOP CARING

SAY TO RESPONDENT: Please look at question 44a and 44b on the answer sheet. Answer "yes" or "no" to both of the two statements.

250

2 WILL MAKE NO DIFFERENCE

3 QUALIFIED (e.g., HARD TO TELL, NEED TO KNOW MORE)

4 NO OPINION

SAY TO RESPONDENT: On your answer sheet, look in the box that has questions 44a and 44b. There is also a big letter "X" in the box. Please draw a circle around this big "X."

INTERVIEWER, FOR YOUR INFORMATION, HERE IS THE TEXT ON THE ANSWER SHEET FOR 44a AND 44b:

44a. There was a time when steady use of marihuana made me stop caring and not try as hard.

44b. There was a time when steady use of marihuana made someone I know stop caring and not try as hard.

45. The second hard-working person we are thinking of, whom we will call Pat, smokes less than Terry. Pat smokes a little marihuana every night and enough more on weekends to stay high.

Do you think it is likely that such use of marihuana will make a hard-working person like Pat stop caring and not try as hard, or do you think that it will make no difference?

1 WILL MAKE PAT STOP CARING

SAY TO RESPONDENT: Please look at question 45a and 45b on the answer sheet. Answer "yes" or "no" to both of the two statements.

251

2 WILL MAKE NO DIFFERENCE

3 QUALIFIED (e.g., HARD TO TELL, NEED TO KNOW MORE)

4 NO OPINION

SAY TO RESPONDENT: On your answer sheet, look in the box that has questions 45a and 45b. There is also a big letter "X" in the box. Please draw a circle around this big "X."

INTERVIEWER, FOR YOUR INFORMATION, HERE IS THE TEXT ON THE ANSWER SHEET FOR 45a AND 45b:

45a. There was a time when smoking a little marihuana every night and staying high on weekends made me stop caring and not try as hard.

45b. There was a time when smoking a little marihuana every night and staying high on weekends made someone I know stop caring and not try as hard.

TELL RESPONDENT TO TURN HIS/HER ANSWER SHEET OVER AT THIS POINT AND FINISH ON THE OTHER SIDE.

46. The third hard-working person, Robin, smokes marihuana only on weekends and never stays high for long. Do you think it is likely that this kind of occasional use will make a hard-working person like Robin stop caring and not try as hard, or do you think it will make no difference?

1 WILL MAKE ROBIN STOP CARING

SAY TO RESPONDENT: Please look at question 46a and 46b on the answer sheet. Answer "yes" or "no" to both of the two statements.

252

2 WILL MAKE NO DIFFERENCE

3 QUALIFIED (e.g., HARD TO TELL, NEED TO KNOW MORE)

4 NO OPINION

SAY TO RESPONDENT: On your answer sheet, look in the box that has questions 46a and 46b. There is also a big letter "X" in the box. Please draw a circle around this big "X."

INTERVIEWER, FOR YOUR INFORMATION, HERE IS THE TEXT ON THE ANSWER SHEET FOR 46a AND 46b:

46a. There was a time when smoking marihuana only on weekends made me stop caring and not try as hard.

46b. There was a time when smoking marihuana only on weekends made someone I know stop caring and not try as hard.

47. For the last few questions of this kind, we are going to talk about driving again, but this time driving in connection with alcoholic beverages, instead of marihuana.

Some people think that having four or five drinks of alcoholic beverages shortly before driving a car would make a person drive badly. Others think this would make no difference. What do <u>you</u> think?

1 WOULD MAKE A PERSON DRIVE BADLY

SAY TO RESPONDENT: Please look at question 47a and 47b on the answer sheet. Answer "yes" or "no" to both of the two statements.

253

2 MAKE NO DIFFERENCE

3 QUALIFIED (e.g., HARD TO TELL, NEED TO KNOW MORE)

4 NO OPINION

SAY TO RESPONDENT: On your answer sheet, look in the box that has questions 47a and 47b. There is also a big letter "X" in the box. Please draw a circle around this big "X."

INTERVIEWER, FOR YOUR INFORMATION, HERE IS THE TEXT ON THE ANSWER SHEET FOR 47a AND 47b:

47a. I remember a time when I had four or five drinks shortly before driving, and they made me drive badly.

47b. I know of a time when having four or five drinks shortly before driving made someone I know drive badly.

48. What about people who have one or two drinks shortly before driving. Do you think that this will make them drive badly or do you think it will make no difference?

1 WOULD MAKE A PERSON DRIVE BADLY

SAY TO RESPONDENT: Please look at question 48a and 48b on the answer sheet. Answer "yes" or "no" to both of the two statements.

254

2 MAKE NO DIFFERENCE

3 QUALIFIED (e.g., HARD TO TELL, NEED TO KNOW MORE)

4 NO OPINION

SAY TO RESPONDENT: On your answer sheet, look in the box that has questions 48a and 48b. There is also a big letter "X" in the box. Please draw a circle around this big "X."

INTERVIEWER, FOR YOUR INFORMATION, HERE IS THE TEXT ON THE ANSWER SHEET FOR 48a AND 48b:

48a. I remember a time when I had one or two drinks shortly before driving, and they made me drive badly.

48b. I know of a time when having one or two drinks shortly before driving, made someone I know drive badly.

THANK YOU. THIS ANSWER SHEET GOES IN THE ENVELOPE.

49. Suppose some friends got together for an hour or two after work before driving home for dinner. In this situation, how many drinks do you think the average person could have and still drive safely? (*IF NEEDED:* By a drink I mean either a can of beer, a glass of wine, or a shot of liquor.)

_____ DRINKS

X QUALIFIED (e.g., DEPENDS ON SITUATION, ON MOOD, ETC.)

Y NO OPINION

255

50. What about yourself. If you were getting together with friends like this for an hour or two, how many drinks could you have and still drive safely? (*IF NEEDED:* By a drink I mean either a can of beer, a glass of wine, or a shot of liquor.)

_____ DRINKS

X QUALIFIED (e.g., DEPENDS ON SITUATION, ON MOOD, ETC.)

Y NO OPINION

256

INTERVIEWER: THIS COMPLETES THE SECTION ON CONSEQUENCES QUESTIONS. GO ON TO THE CLASSIFICATION QUESTIONS STARTING WITH QUESTION 51.

ASK EVERYBODY

These questions are for statistical purposes only, to help us analyze the results of the study.

51. For about how long have you lived in or around this community, for about how many years? *(IF FARM OR OPEN COUNTRY, SAY "AREA" INSTEAD OF COMMUNITY.)*

_____ *(WRITE IN NUMBER OF YEARS)* *257-58*

1 LESS THAN ONE YEAR

2 ALL MY LIFE *259*

Y NOT SURE

HAND RESPONDENT CARD G

52. Sometimes this next question is already answered by what you just told me, but please help me with it.

Look at the description of area "A" on the card. Have you ever lived for a year or more, in an area that fits this description?

1 NO, NEVER LIVED IN AN AREA LIKE "A" FOR A YEAR OR MORE

2 YES, HAVE LIVED IN SUCH AN AREA FOR A YEAR OR MORE *260*

3 NOT SURE

IF "YES" ON Q. 52, ASK:

53. Tell me, for each period in your life when you lived in an area like area "A" on the card, how old you were when you moved in and how old were you when you moved away. Remember, this goes back over your whole lifetime.

AGE WHEN MOVED IN	AGE WHEN MOVED AWAY	
FROM AGE_____	TO AGE_____	*261-64*
FROM AGE_____	TO AGE_____	*265-68*
FROM AGE_____	TO AGE_____	*269-72*

X ALL MY LIFE -- *SKIP TO Q. 58* *273*

54. Please read the second kind of area described on the card, area "B." Tell me if you have ever lived, for a year or more, in an area that fits the description of area "B."

1 NO, NEVER LIVED IN AN AREA LIKE "B" FOR A YEAR OR MORE
2 YES, HAVE LIVED IN SUCH AN AREA FOR A YEAR OR MORE *305*
3 NOT SURE

IF "YES" ON Q. 54, ASK:

55. Tell me, for each period of your life when you lived in an area like area "B" on the card, how old you were when you moved in and how old were you when you moved away. Remember, this goes back over your whole lifetime.

	AGE WHEN MOVED IN	AGE WHEN MOVED AWAY	
FROM AGE	_____	TO AGE _____	*306-09*
FROM AGE	_____	TO AGE _____	*310-13*
FROM AGE	_____	TO AGE _____	*314-17*
X ALL MY LIFE -- *SKIP TO Q. 58*			*318*

56. And last, please read the description of area "C" on the card. Tell me if you have ever lived, for a year or more, in an area that fits the description of area "C."

1 NO, NEVER LIVED IN AN AREA LIKE "C" FOR A YEAR OR MORE *319*
2 YES, HAVE LIVED IN SUCH AN AREA FOR A YEAR OR MORE
3 NOT SURE

IF "YES" ON Q. 56, ASK:

57. Tell me, for each period of your life when you lived in an area like area "C" on the card, how old you were when you moved in and how old were you when you moved away. Remember, this goes back over your whole lifetime.

	AGE WHEN MOVED IN	AGE WHEN MOVED AWAY	
FROM AGE	_____	TO AGE _____	*320-23*
FROM AGE	_____	TO AGE _____	*324-27*
FROM AGE	_____	TO AGE _____	*328-31*
X ALL MY LIFE			*332*

58. *INTERVIEWER: RECORD SEX OF RESPONDENT:* 1 MALE 2 FEMALE *333*

59. Would you please tell me how old you are? _____ AGE X NOT GIVEN *334-335*

60. Are you of Spanish origin; that is, are you from a Spanish-American family?

1 YES
2 NO *336*

IF "YES" ON Q. 60, ASK:

61. Which of these types of Spanish-Americans best describe you: Puerto Rican, Mexican, or some other Spanish-American group?

1 PUERTO RICAN
2 MEXICAN
3 SOME OTHER GROUP
4 NOT SURE *337*

IF "NO," *HAND RESPONDENT CARD H* AND ASK:

62. Which of the groups on this card best describes your family origin?

1 AMERICAN INDIAN
2 ALASKAN NATIVE
3 ASIAN
4 PACIFIC ISLANDER
5 WHITE
6 BLACK *338*
7 OTHER: _____ (Specify)
8 NO ANSWER

TAKE BACK CARD H

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS AN ADULT, GO TO NEXT PAGE.

IF RESPONDENT IS A YOUTH, GO TO Q. 86 ON PAGE 43.

IF RESPONDENT IS AN ADULT:

63. Are you a student or taking any courses this year in a college or other kind of school?
    1 YES
    2 NO → *SKIP TO Q. 66* *339*

IF "YES" ON Q. 63, ASK:

64. Is that a college or vocational school or what? *340*
    1 COLLEGE
    2 COMMUNITY COLLEGE
    3 VOCATIONAL SCHOOL
    4 ADULT SCHOOL
    5 HIGH SCHOOL
    6 OTHER (specify): _____

65. Are you a full-time student or a part-time student? *341*
    1 FULL TIME
    2 PART TIME

66. What is the last grade that you completed in school? *342*
    1 NO SCHOOLING
    2 ELEMENTARY SCHOOL -- 8TH GRADE OR LESS
    3 SOME HIGH SCHOOL
    4 HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE
    5 SOME VOCATIONAL OR TECHNICAL SCHOOL
    6 SOME COLLEGE
    7 COLLEGE GRADUATE OR BEYOND
    8 NO ANSWER

67. Altogether, how many persons live here besides you? _____ *343-344*

0 NO ONE ELSE -- *GO TO Q. 73*

68. Do you have any children under age 18 who live here with you? (Just count your own children or your spouse's -- do not count grandchildren or younger brothers or sisters.)

1 YES *345*

2 NO -- *SKIP TO Q. 72*

IF "YES" ON Q. 68, ASK:

69. How many of your children or your spouse's children who live here are under six years of age? _____ (NUMBER) *346*

X NO ANSWER

70. How many who are between six and eleven years old? _____ (NUMBER) *347*

X NO ANSWER

71. How many who are twelve through seventeen years old? _____ (NUMBER) *348*

X NO ANSWER

72. Please tell me what other types of persons live here by their relationship to you and how many of each type.

PLEASE CIRCLE A NUMBER TO SHOW A "YES" OR A "NO" FOR EACH CATEGORY

	LIVE HERE?			
PARENTS OR PARENTS-IN-LAW	1 YES____	2 NO		*349-50*
SPOUSE OR SPOUSE-TYPE PERSON	1 YES____	2 NO	*IF YES, GET NUMBER AND WRITE IN*	*51-52*
BROTHERS OR SISTERS	1 YES____	2 NO		*53-54*
OTHER RELATIVES	1 YES____	2 NO		*55-56*
FRIENDS OR ROOMMATES	1 YES____	2 NO		*57-58*
OTHER PERSON(S)	1 YES____	2 NO		*359-60*

INTERVIEWER: MAKE SURE THAT TOTAL NUMBER GIVEN IN Qs. 69, 70, 71 AND 72 AGREES WITH NUMBER WHICH YOU WROTE DOWN FOR Q. 67 OR GO OVER QUESTION AGAIN.

73. Which of the following best describes your current status? Are you married, living as a couple, widowed, separated, divorced, or never married? *361*

1 MARRIED
2 LIVING AS A COUPLE
3 WIDOWED
4 DIVORCED OR SEPARATED
5 NEVER MARRIED
6 NO ANSWER

74. Are you employed at the present time, either full time or part time?

1 YES
2 NO

362

IF "YES" ON Q. 74, ASK:

75. What is your job title? If you have more than one job, what is the title of your main job?

_____

_____

_____

76. Could you please tell me what kind of work you do on your main job? *(INTERVIEWER: GET ENOUGH DETAIL SO WE CAN CLASSIFY JOB.)*

_____

_____

_____

77. What kind of business is that? What do they make or do where you work?

_____

_____

_____

IF NOT CLEAR IF SELF-EMPLOYED, ASK:

78. Are you self-employed?

1 YES
2 NO

363-364

GO TO NEXT PAGE

IF "NO," *HAND RESPONDENT CARD I:*

79. Which of the following best describes you?

1 HOUSEWIFE
2 STUDENT
3 UNEMPLOYED
4 RETIRED
5 DISABLED

365

TAKE BACK CARD I

GO TO NEXT PAGE

80. Is there someone other than yourself who would be considered the chief wage earner in this household?

1 YES *(ASK Qs. 81, 82, 83)*

2 NO, RESPONDENT IS CHIEF
3 NO WAGE EARNER IN THIS HOUSEHOLD
4 TWO OR MORE EQUAL WAGE EARNERS

→ *GO TO NEXT PAGE* *366*

IF SOMEONE ELSE (NOT RESPONDENT) IS CHIEF WAGE EARNER, ASK:

81. What is his(her) job title? (If this person has more than one job, just answer for his or her main source of income.)

_____

82. What kind of work does the chief wage earner do? *(INTERVIEWER: GET ENOUGH DETAIL SO WE CAN CLASSIFY JOB.)*

_____

83. What kind of business is that? What do they make or do where he(she) works?

_____

IF NOT CLEAR WHETHER SELF-EMPLOYED, ASK:

84. Is he(she) self-employed?

1 YES
2 NO

367-368

HAND RESPONDENT CARD J

85. For statistical purposes, please tell me which of these groups includes your total family income before taxes for last year. Include your own income and that of any members of your immediate family who are living with you. Just give me the number.

	ANNUAL	(WEEKLY)
1	NO INCOME	
2	UNDER $6,999	(UNDER $134)
3	$7,000 - $9,999	($135-$192)
4	$10,000 - $14,999	($193-$288)
5	$15,000 - $19,999	($289-$384)
6	$20,000 - $24,999	($385-$480)
7	$25,000 - $29,999	($481-$576)
8	$30,000 - $34,999	($577-$673)
9	$35,000 OR MORE	($674 OR MORE)

369

TAKE BACK CARD J

Thank you very much.

INTERVIEWER: NOW TO GO PAGE 45. FILL IT IN BY YOURSELF.

380:3

IF RESPONDENT IS A YOUTH:

86. Are you going to school this year?

1 YES — 405
2 NO -- *GO TO Q. 88*

IF "YES" ON Q. 86, ASK:

87. Do you go to school full time (that is, do you take a regular schedule of courses), or are you going to school less than full time?

1 FULL TIME
2 PART TIME
3 NOT SURE — 406

88. What is the last grade that you completed in school?

1 SEVENTH GRADE OR LESS
2 EIGHTH GRADE
3 NINTH GRADE
4 TENTH GRADE — 407
5 ELEVENTH GRADE
6 TWELFTH GRADE (HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE)
7 BEYOND HIGH SCHOOL
8 NO ANSWER, NOT SURE

89. How many people live here besides yourself? _____ (NUMBER) — 408-409

90. Who are these people; that is, what is their relationship to you?

	LIVE HERE?		
MOTHER OR STEPMOTHER	1 YES	2 NO	410
FATHER OR STEPFATHER	1 YES	2 NO	411
OLDER BROTHERS OR SISTERS	1 YES____	2 NO	412-13
YOUNGER BROTHERS OR SISTERS	1 YES____	2 NO	414-15
OTHER RELATIVES	1 YES____	2 NO	416-17
OTHER PERSONS NOT RELATED TO YOU	1 YES ___	2 NO	418-19

IF YES, GET NUMBER AND WRITE IN

INTERVIEWER: MAKE SURE THAT TOTAL NUMBER GIVEN IN Q. 90 AGREES WITH NUMBER WHICH YOU WROTE DOWN FOR ANSWER TO Q. 89 OR GO OVER QUESTION AGAIN.

91. Do you have any older brothers or sisters living somewhere else, not here?

1 YES — 420
2 NO

PLEASE GO TO NEXT PAGE

92. Is the chief wage earner in this household employed at the present time, either full time or part time?

1 YES
2 NO
3 NO CHIEF WAGE EARNER *421*

IF "YES" ON Q. 92, ASK:

93. What is his(her) job title?

_____
_____
_____

94. Could you please tell me what kind of work he(she) does? *(INTERVIEWER: GET ENOUGH DETAIL SO WE CAN CLASSIFY JOB.)*

_____
_____
_____

95. What kind of business is that? What do they make or do there?

_____
_____
_____

IF NOT CLEAR WHETHER SELF-EMPLOYED, ASK:

96. Is he(she) self-employed?

1 YES
2 NO

422-423

IF "NO," *HAND RESPONDENT CARD I* AND ASK:

97. Which of the following best describes the chief wage earner?

1 HOUSEWIFE
2 STUDENT
3 UNEMPLOYED
4 RETIRED
5 DISABLED

424

TAKE BACK CARD I

INTERVIEWER: TERMINATE INTERVIEW THAN GO ON TO NEXT PAGE AND FILL IT IN BY YOURSELF.

INTERVIEWER: THIS NEXT STEP IS VERY IMPORTANT. YOUR SIGNATURE ON THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT VERIFIES THAT YOU FOLLOWED INSTRUCTIONS FOR OBTAINING RESPONDENT CONSENT.

I have carried out the instructions for informing respondent (and respondent's parent, in the case of a youth) of his or her rights with respect to participating.

_____ _____
Interviewer Signature *Date*

425-426

LENGTH OF INTERVIEW: _____ *MINUTES* *INTERVIEWER I.D. #:* _____ *427-430*

BE SURE YOU HAVE FILLED IN LOCATION AND HOUSING UNIT NUMBERS ON FIRST PAGE.

INTERVIEWER: NOW ANSWER THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS BY YOURSELF.

98. Circle one number below to show the kind of area that this household is in.

1 CITY -- Roughly 50,000 population or more
2 SUBURBS RIGHT AROUND THE CITY
3 TOWN -- ROUGHLY 25,000 to 50,000
4 SUBURBS RIGHT AROUND THE TOWN *431*
5 TOWN -- Between 2,500 and 25,000 but not part of a metropolitan area
6 A VILLAGE OR TOWN OF 2,500 or fewer
7 RURAL OR OPEN COUNTRY

PLEASE CONTINUE ON THE NEXT PAGE.

99. We want an idea of how much movement there is in and out of the area by people who are not residents, but who are around for some part of the year. Which is why we are asking you about the following things.

Within a radius of ten miles of this location, are there any of the following:

	YES	NO	DON'T KNOW	
a. Any kind of military or naval base	1	2	3	432
b. A logging or mining camp	1	2	3	433
c. One or more colleges with students who live away from their regular home	1	2	3	434
d. A resort area which attracts vacation or business travelers	1	2	3	435
e. A temporary construction site for some big project	1	2	3	436
f. One or more ranches or farms with numerous hired hands	1	2	3	437
g. Farms, orchards, vineyards, or other agricultural areas that employ migrant workers part of the year	1	2	3	438
h. Anything else of this kind that could mean many temporary residents	1	2	3	439

100. What kind of household is this interview being conducted in?

1 FREE STANDING, SINGLE FAMILY HOUSE ON A FARM OR RANCH
2 OTHER SINGLE FAMILY HOUSE
3 TWO OR THREE FAMILY HOUSE
4 APARTMENT (IN A BUILDING WITH FOUR OR MORE SEPARATE APARTMENTS) 440
5 MOBILE HOME
6 OTHER: _____
(WRITE IN THE TYPE)

101. Please estimate the respondent's understanding of the interview:

1 NO DIFFICULTY -- No language or reading problem
2 JUST A LITTLE DIFFICULTY -- Almost no language or reading problem 441
3 A FAIR AMOUNT OF DIFFICULTY -- Some language or reading problem
4 A LOT OF DIFFICULTY -- Considerable language or reading problem

102. How cooperative is the respondent -- very cooperative, fairly cooperative, not too cooperative, or openly hostile?

1 VERY COOPERATIVE
2 FAIRLY COOPERATIVE 442
3 NOT TOO COOPERATIVE
4 OPENLY HOSTILE

INTERVIEWER: IF THIS INTERVIEW IS WITH A YOUTH, AGE 12-17, ANSWER THE FOLLOWING:

103. During the interview we want to know whether it was completely private, which means no chance for parents to overhear, or whether a parent sat in the room or was in and out of the room so much as to possibly affect the privacy of the interview.

Circle a number between 1 and 10 below, to show how private the interview was.

1 COMPLETELY PRIVATE

2

3 MINOR DISTRACTIONS

4 443

5 PARENT IN ROOM AROUND 1/3 OF THE TIME

6

7 SERIOUS INTERRUPTIONS OF PRIVACY MORE THAN HALF OF THE TIME

8

9 CONSTANT PRESENCE OF PARENT

X NOT SURE

NOW CLOSE INTERVIEW BOOKLET. GIVE IT TO RESPONDENT TO PUT INTO THE LARGE ENVELOPE. ASK RESPONDENT TO SEAL ENVELOPE AND TO GO WITH YOU TO MAILBOX IF HE OR SHE WANTS TO.

BE SURE THAT VERIFICATION POSTCARD IS FILLED OUT BEFORE YOU LEAVE THE HOUSE.

GPO 1979-0-606-326

PA

CA

Location #_____

Housing Unit #_____

Time Started: _____

SEE INSTRUCTION MANUAL:

THE INFORMATION ENTERED ON THIS FORM WILL BE HANDLED IN THE STRICTEST CONFIDENCE AND WILL NOT BE RELEASED TO UNAUTHORIZED PERSONNEL.

OMB 68 S 79012
Expires: 12/31/79
RAC 4068
Form: N

CURRENT TRENDS

INTERVIEWER: RECORD WHETHER RESPONDENT IS AN ADULT OR A YOUTH 1 ADULT 2 YOUTH *112*

IF RESPONDENT IS AN ADULT, *READ PARAGRAPH "A" AND PARAGRAPH "B"*

PARAGRAPH A

Hello, I'm _____, and I'm working on a nationwide survey for Response Analysis Corporation of Princeton, New Jersey, sponsored by the U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. You should have received a letter from The George Washington University a few days ago, telling about this survey. *(SHOW COPY OF LETTER, IF NECESSARY.)* As is always true in our work, the answers which you give us will be kept strictly confidential. The results are a statistical tabulation of everyone's answers, and no names are ever connected with the survey. Most of the questions are about mood altering drugs of potential abuse, including alcohol and tobacco.

PARAGRAPH B

I would like it understood between us that if I ask you any questions that you don't want to answer, obviously you don't have to. If it is all right with you, let's get started. *(PAUSE TO GIVE RESPONDENT A CHANCE TO ASK QUESTIONS OR TERMINATE.)* The results of this study will provide the Federal Government with its main source of information on drug experience, knowledge, and attitudes and will be used for important research and management purposes.

INTERVIEWER: AFTER READING PARAGRAPH "A" AND PARAGRAPH "B" TO RESPONDENT, GO TO Q. 1, TOP OF PAGE 2.

IF RESPONDENT IS A YOUTH, *READ PARAGRAPH "A" (ABOVE) TO THE PARENT, THEN OBTAIN PARENTAL PERMISSION IN THE FOLLOWING WAY:*

(HOLD OUT QUESTIONNAIRE IN A GESTURE OF OFFERING IT TO THE PARENT SO HE/SHE MAY TAKE IT IF HE/SHE WANTS TO, AND CONTINUE:) This is the questionnaire we will be using. *(IF PARENT WANTS TO EXAMINE QUESTIONNAIRE, LET HIM/HER DO SO, ANSWER ANY QUESTIONS, AND THEN SAY:)* If it is all right with you, we could get started. The results of this study will provide the Federal Government with its main source of information on drug experience, knowledge, and attitudes and will be used for important research and management purposes.

RECORD IF PARENT TOOK THE QUESTIONNAIRE FROM YOU: 1 YES → *TAKE BACK QUESTIONNAIRE* *113*
2 NO

AFTER OBTAINING PARENTAL PERMISSION, READ PARAGRAPH "A" AND PARAGRAPH "B" (ABOVE) TO YOUTH WHO IS THE RESPONDENT.

SEE INSTRUCTION MANUAL:

THIS REPORT IS AUTHORIZED BY LAW (21 U.S.C. 1133, 21 U.S.C. 1172, AND 21 U.S.C. 1173). WHILE YOU ARE NOT REQUIRED TO RESPOND, YOUR COOPERATION IS NEEDED TO MAKE THE RESULTS OF THIS SURVEY COMPREHENSIVE, ACCURATE, AND TIMELY.

1. The first question is about smoking cigarettes. Would you say that people you know are smoking more or less than they used to -- or is it about the same?

   1 MORE
   2 LESS
   3 ABOUT THE SAME
   4 NO OPINION

   114

2. About how old were you when you first tried a cigarette?

   _____ (ESTIMATED AGE)
   X I NEVER TRIED A CIGARETTE -- *GO TO Q. 6*

   115-116

3. Have you smoked as many as five packs of cigarettes during your life?

   1 YES
   2 NO -- *GO TO Q. 6*
   3 NOT SURE

   117

4. When was the most recent time you had a cigarette?

   [1] IN THE PAST 30 DAYS
   2 WITHIN THE PAST SIX MONTHS
   3 WITHIN THE PAST YEAR
   4 MORE THAN A YEAR AGO
   5 NOT SURE

   GO TO Q. 6

   118

5. How many cigarettes have you smoked, on the average, during the past 30 days? Give me the average number per day.

   1 LESS THAN ONE CIGARETTE A DAY
   2 ONE TO FIVE CIGARETTES A DAY
   3 ABOUT 1/2 PACK A DAY (6-15 CIGARETTES)
   4 ABOUT A PACK A DAY (16-25 CIGARETTES)
   5 ABOUT 1-1/2 PACKS A DAY (26-35 CIGARETTES)
   6 TWO PACKS OR MORE A DAY (OVER 35 CIGARETTES)
   7 NOT SURE

   119

6. I am going to read you the names of some types of drugs or substances which are used as drugs. After I read each one, just tell me if you have ever heard of it. The first one is heroin. Have you ever heard of heroin? *(PRONOUNCIATION GUIDE FOLLOWS EACH TERM BELOW.)*

	EVER HEARD OF?			
	YES	NO	NOT SURE	
a. Heroin (HEH-ROW-IN)	1	2	3	*120*
b. Marihuana (MAR-uh-HWAN-A)	1	2	3	*121*
c. Cocaine (KO-CANE)	1	2	3	*122*
d. LSD (L-S-D)	1	2	3	*123*
e. Barbiturates (BAR-BIT-YOUR-ATES) or (BAR-BIT-YOUR-ATES)	1	2	3	*124*
f. Tranquilizers (TRANK-WILL-IZERS)	1	2	3	*125*
g. Amphetamines (AM-FET-AH-MEENS)	1	2	3	*126*

HAND RESPONDENT CARD A

7. Please read this list and tell me which things you think are addictive. That is, anybody who uses it regularly becomes physically and psychologically dependent on it, and can't get along without it. Just answer for all those you have heard about. *(CIRCLE NUMBERS FOR AS MANY AS APPLY.)*

1 HEROIN
2 ALCOHOL
3 MARIHUANA
4 TOBACCO *127*
5 BARBITURATES
6 TRANQUILIZERS
7 AMPHETAMINES
8 LSD
9 COCAINE
10 NOTHING CIRCLED ABOVE

TAKE BACK CARD A

HAND RESPONDENT CARD B

8. Please have a good look at all of the pills on this card. These pills are barbiturates and other sedatives. *(PAUSE WHILE RESPONDENT LOOKS.)*

   Sometimes doctors prescribe these pills to calm people down during the day or to help them sleep at night.

   But besides the medical uses, people sometimes take these pills on their own, to help them relax, or just to feel good.

	YES	NO	NOT SURE	
a. Did you ever take any of these kinds of pills just to see what it was like and how it would work?	1	2	3	*128*
b. Did you ever take any of these kinds of pills just to enjoy the feeling they give you?	1	2	3	*129*
c. Did you ever take any of these pills for some other nonmedical reason, and not because you needed it?	1	2	3	*130*

INTERVIEWER: IF "NO" ON ALL THREE ABOVE, SKIP TO Q. 16, IF ANY YESES OR NOT SURES, GO ON TO Q. 9.

9. When was the most recent time you took any of these for nonmedical reasons?

GO TO Q. 10 ←
1 WITHIN THE PAST WEEK
2 WITHIN THE PAST MONTH
3 WITHIN THE PAST SIX MONTHS
4 SIX MONTHS TO A YEAR AGO
5 MORE THAN A YEAR AGO
6 MORE THAN TWO YEARS AGO
7 MORE THAN FIVE YEARS AGO
8 NOT SURE
→ *SKIP TO Q. 14*

131

10. Still looking at Card B, please concentrate on just the pills in the first column with the triangle at the top. Just those pills. I am going to ask you the next question about these pills.

Here is the question. During the past 30 days on how many different days did you have any of the pills in the group marked with a triangle? We are not asking for names of pills, just for the number of different days that you had any of the pills in the triangle group.

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT TOOK PILLS IN TRIANGLE GROUP ON ONE OR MORE DAYS BUT IS NOT SURE OF HOW MANY DAYS, ASK FOR AND ENTER HIS/HER BEST GUESS.

_____ *(WRITE NUMBER OF DIFFERENT DAYS)*

X HAD PILLS FROM TRIANGLE GROUP BUT NOT SURE HOW MANY DIFFERENT DAYS AND WILL NOT GUESS *132-133*

Y NO PILLS FROM TRIANGLE GROUP IN PAST 30 DAYS

11. Now please concentrate just on the pills in the second column, with the star at the top. During the past 30 days, on how many different days did you have any of the pills in the group marked with a star? *IF RESPONDENT TOOK PILLS IN STAR GROUP BUT NOT SURE HOW MANY DAYS, ASK FOR AND ENTER HIS/HER BEST GUESS.*

_____ *(WRITE NUMBER OF DIFFERENT DAYS)*

X HAD PILLS FROM STAR GROUP BUT NOT SURE HOW MANY DIFFERENT DAYS AND WILL NOT GUESS *134-135*

Y NO PILLS FROM STAR GROUP IN PAST 30 DAYS

12. Now, the same question for the pills in the group marked with a circle. Please look just at what is in the circle group. During the past 30 days, on how many different days did you have any of the pills in the circle group? *IF RESPONDENT NOT SURE HOW MANY DAYS, ASK FOR AND ENTER HIS/HER BEST GUESS.*

_____ *(WRITE NUMBER OF DIFFERENT DAYS)*

X HAD PILLS FROM CIRCLE GROUP BUT NOT SURE OF HOW MANY DIFFERENT DAYS AND WILL NOT GUESS *136-137*

Y NO PILLS FROM CIRCLE GROUP IN PAST 30 DAYS

13. As you can see there is one brand of pill at the bottom of column three in the group marked with a square. On how many different days during the past 30 days -- if any -- did you take this brand of pill? *IF RESPONDENT NOT SURE HOW MANY DAYS, ASK FOR AND ENTER HIS/HER BEST GUESS.*

_____ *(WRITE NUMBER OF DIFFERENT DAYS)*

X HAVE HAD THE PILL SHOWN IN SQUARE GROUP BUT NOT SURE OF NUMBER OF DIFFERENT DAYS AND WILL NOT GUESS *138-139*

Y DID NOT USE PILL FROM SQUARE GROUP IN PAST 30 DAYS

14. Please look carefully at the whole card, and pick out all of the different pills that you have ever tried, just to see how they would work, or to enjoy the feeling, or for any nonmedical reason. You can either say the names of the pills to me, or tell me the numbers which are next to them.

1 BUTISOL
2 BUTICAPS
3 AMYTAL
4 ESKABARB
5 LUMINAL
6 MEBARAL
7 AMOBARBITAL
8 PHENOBARBITAL
9 ALURATE

140

10 PLACIDYL
11 DORIDEN
12 NOLUDAR
13 SOPOR
14 QUAALUDE
15 PAREST
16 NOCTEC
17 METHAQUALONE
18 CHLORAL HYDRATE

141

19 NEMBUTAL
20 CARBRITAL
21 SECONAL
22 TUINAL
23 PENTOBARBITAL
24 SECOBARBITAL
25 DALMANE
26 OTHER, NOT SURE
27 NONE TRIED

142

IF ONE OR MORE PILLS ON Q. 14, ASK:

15. About how old were you the first time that you took any of these kinds of pills to see what they were like, or to enjoy the feeling, or for any other nonmedical reason?

_____ (AGE WHEN FIRST TOOK)

X NOT SURE, CAN'T GUESS

143-144

TAKE BACK CARD B

HAND RESPONDENT CARD C

16. Here is the next one. Please look at all of the pills on this card. These pills are tranquilizers. *(PAUSE WHILE RESPONDENT LOOKS.)* Doctors sometimes prescribe them to calm people down, quiet their nerves, or relax their muscles.

But besides the medical uses, people sometimes take these pills on their own, to help them relax, or just to feel good.

	YES	NO	NOT SURE	
a. Did you ever take any of these kinds of pills just to see what it was like and how it would work?	1	2	3	*145*
b. Did you ever take any of these kinds of pills just to enjoy the feeling they give you?	1	2	3	*146*
c. Did you ever take any of these pills for some other nonmedical reason, and not because you needed it?	1	2	3	*147*

INTERVIEWER: IF "NO" ON ALL THREE ABOVE, SKIP TO Q. 23. IF ANY YESES OR NOT SURES, GO ON TO Q. 17.

17. When was the most recent time you took any of these pills for nonmedical reasons?

148

GO TO Q. 18 ←
1 WITHIN THE PAST WEEK
2 WITHIN THE PAST MONTH

3 WITHIN THE PAST SIX MONTHS
4 SIX MONTHS TO A YEAR AGO
5 MORE THAN A YEAR AGO
6 MORE THAN TWO YEARS AGO
7 MORE THAN FIVE YEARS AGO
8 NOT SURE

→ *SKIP TO Q. 22*

18. Still looking at Card C, please concentrate on just the pills in the first column with the triangle at the top. Just those pills. During the past 30 days, on how many different days did you have any of the pills in the group marked with a triangle? We are not asking for names of pills, just for the number of different days that you had any of the pills in the triangle group.

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT TOOK PILLS IN TRIANGLE GROUP ON ONE OR MORE DAYS BUT IS NOT SURE OF HOW MANY DAYS, ASK FOR AND ENTER HIS/HER BEST GUESS.

_____ *(WRITE NUMBER OF DIFFERENT DAYS)*

X HAD PILLS FROM TRIANGLE GROUP BUT NOT SURE OF HOW MANY DIFFERENT DAYS AND WILL NOT GUESS *149-150*

Y NO PILLS FROM TRIANGLE GROUP IN PAST 30 DAYS

19. Now please concentrate just on the pills in the second column, with the star at the top. During the past 30 days, on how many different days did you have any of the pills in the group marked with a star? *IF RESPONDENT TOOK PILLS IN STAR GROUP BUT NOT SURE HOW MANY DAYS, ASK FOR AND ENTER HIS/HER BEST GUESS.*

_____ *(WRITE NUMBER OF DIFFERENT DAYS)*

X HAD PILLS FROM STAR GROUP BUT NOT SURE HOW MANY DIFFERENT DAYS AND WILL NOT GUESS *151-152*

Y NO PILLS FROM STAR GROUP IN PAST 30 DAYS

20. Now, the same question for the pills in the group marked with a circle. Please look just at what is in the circle group. During the past 30 days, on how many different days did you have any of the pills in the circle group? *IF RESPONDENT NOT SURE HOW MANY DAYS, ASK FOR AND ENTER HIS/HER BEST GUESS.*

_____ *(WRITE NUMBER OF DIFFERENT DAYS)*

X HAD PILLS FROM CIRCLE GROUP BUT NOT SURE OF HOW MANY DIFFERENT DAYS AND WILL NOT GUESS *153-154*

Y NO PILLS FROM CIRCLE GROUP IN PAST 30 DAYS

21. There is one brand of pill at the bottom of column three, in the group marked with a square. On how many different days during the past 30 days -- if any -- did you take this brand of pill? *IF RESPONDENT NOT SURE HOW MANY DAYS, ASK FOR AND ENTER HIS/HER BEST GUESS.*

_____ *(WRITE NUMBER OF DIFFERENT DAYS)*

X HAVE HAD THE PILL SHOWN IN SQUARE GROUP BUT NOT SURE OF NUMBER OF DIFFERENT DAYS AND WILL NOT GUESS *155-156*

Y DID NOT USE PILL FROM SQUARE GROUP IN PAST 30 DAYS

22. Please look carefully at the whole card, and pick out all of the different pills that you have ever tried, just to see how they could work, or to enjoy the feeling, or for any nonmedical reason. You can either say the names of the pills to me, or tell me the numbers which are next to them.

157

1 VALIUM
2 LIBRIUM
3 LIBRITABS
4 SK-LYGEN
5 SERAX
6 TRANXENE
7 ATIVAN
8 VERSTRAN

158

9 MEPROSPAN
10 MILTOWN
11 EQUANIL
12 MEPROBAMATE
13 VISTARIL
14 ATARAX
15 BENADRYL
16 OTHER, NOT SURE
17 NONE TRIED

IF ONE OR MORE PILLS ON Q. 22, ASK:

22a. About how old were you the first time you took any of these kinds of pills to see what they were like, or to enjoy the feeling, or for any other nonmedical reason?

_____ (AGE WHEN FIRST TOOK)
X NOT SURE, CAN'T GUESS

159-160

TAKE BACK CARD C

HAND RESPONDENT CARD D

23. Please have a close look at all of the pills on this card. These pills are amphetamines and other stimulants. *(PAUSE WHILE RESPONDENT LOOKS.)* Doctors sometimes prescribe these for losing weight. But besides the medical uses, people sometimes take them on their own, to make them feel more wide-awake, peppy, and alert.

	YES	NO	NOT SURE	
a. Did you ever take any of these kinds of pills just to see what it was like and how it would work?	1	2	3	*161*
b. Did you ever take any of these kinds of pills just to enjoy the feeling they give you?	1	2	3	*162*
c. Did you ever take any of these pills for some other nonmedical reason, and not because you needed it?	1	2	3	*163*

INTERVIEWER: IF "NO" ON ALL THREE ABOVE, SKIP TO Q. 31. IF ANY YESES OR NOT SURES, GO ON TO Q. 24.

24. When was the most recent time you took any of these pills for nonmedical reasons?

GO TO Q. 25 ←
1 WITHIN THE PAST WEEK
2 WITHIN THE PAST MONTH
3 WITHIN THE PAST SIX MONTHS
4 SIX MONTHS TO A YEAR AGO
5 MORE THAN A YEAR AGO
6 MORE THAN TWO YEARS AGO
7 MORE THAN FIVE YEARS AGO
8 NOT SURE
→ *SKIP TO Q. 29*

164

25. Still looking at Card D, please concentrate on just the pills in the first column with the triangle at the top. During the past 30 days, on how many different days did you have any of the pills in the group marked with a triangle? We are not asking for names of pills, just for the number of different days that you had any of the pills in the triangle group.

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT TOOK PILLS IN TRIANGLE GROUP ON ONE OR MORE DAYS BUT IS NOT SURE OF HOW MANY DAYS, ASK FOR AND ENTER HIS/HER BEST GUESS.

_____ *(WRITE NUMBER OF DIFFERENT DAYS)*

X HAD PILLS FROM TRIANGLE GROUP BUT NOT SURE OF HOW MANY DIFFERENT DAYS AND WILL NOT GUESS *165-166*

Y NO PILLS FROM TRIANGLE GROUP IN PAST 30 DAYS

26. Still looking at Card D, now please concentrate just on the pills in the group with the star at the top. During the past 30 days, on how many different days did you have any of the pills in the group marked with a star? *IF RESPONDENT TOOK PILLS IN STAR GROUP BUT NOT SURE HOW MANY DAYS, ASK FOR AND ENTER HIS/HER BEST GUESS.*

_____ *(WRITE NUMBER OF DIFFERENT DAYS)*

X HAD PILLS FROM STAR GROUP BUT NOT SURE HOW MANY DIFFERENT DAYS AND WILL NOT GUESS *167-168*

Y NO PILLS FROM STAR GROUP IN PAST 30 DAYS

27. As you can see there is one brand of pill at the bottom of column two in the group marked with a circle. On how many different days during the past 30 days -- if any -- did you take this brand of pill? *IF RESPONDENT NOT SURE HOW MANY DAYS, ASK FOR AND ENTER HIS/HER BEST GUESS.*

_____ *(WRITE NUMBER OF DIFFERENT DAYS)*

X HAVE HAD THE PILL SHOWN IN CIRCLE GROUP BUT NOT SURE OF NUMBER OF DIFFERENT DAYS AND WILL NOT GUESS *169-170*

Y DID NOT USE PILL FROM CIRCLE GROUP IN PAST 30 DAYS

28. And there is also just one brand of pill at the bottom of column three in the group marked with a square. On how many different days during the past 30 days -- if any -- did you take this brand of pill? *IF RESPONDENT NOT SURE HOW MANY DAYS, ASK FOR AND ENTER HIS/HER BEST GUESS.*

_____ *(WRITE NUMBER OF DIFFERENT DAYS)*

X HAVE HAD THE PILL SHOWN IN SQUARE GROUP BUT NOT SURE OF NUMBER OF DIFFERENT DAYS AND WILL NOT GUESS *171-172*

Y DID NOT USE PILL FROM SQUARE GROUP IN PAST 30 DAYS

29. Please look carefully at the card, and pick out all of the different pills that you have ever tried, just to see how they would work, or to enjoy the feeling, or for any nonmedical reason. You can either say the names of the pills to me, or tell me the numbers which are next to them.

1 DEXEDRINE
2 DEXAMYL
3 ESKATROL *173*
4 BENZEDRINE
5 BIPHETAMINE
6 DESOXYN
7 DEXTROAMPHETAMINE

8 METHEDRINE
9 OBEDRIN-L.A.
10 TENUATE *174*
11 TEPANIL
12 DIDREX
13 PLEGINE
14 PRELUDIN

15 PRE-SATE
16 IONAMIN
17 PONDIMIN *175*
18 VORANIL
19 SANOREX
20 RITALIN
21 CYLERT
22 OTHER, NOT SURE
23 NONE TRIED

IF ONE OR MORE PILLS ON Q. 29, ASK:

30. About how old were you the first time you took any of these kinds of pills to see what they were like, or to enjoy the feeling, or for any other nonmedical reason?

_____ (AGE WHEN FIRST TOOK)
X NOT SURE, CAN'T GUESS *176-177*

TAKE BACK CARD D

HAND RESPONDENT CARD E

31. Please have a good look at all of the pills on this card. *(PAUSE)* Sometimes doctors prescribe these pills to relieve pain. But besides the medical uses, people sometimes take these pills on their own to see how they work or just to feel good.

	YES	NO	NOT SURE	
a. Did you ever take any of these kinds of pills just to see what it was like and how it would work?	1	2	3	*205*
b. Did you ever take any of these kinds of pills just to enjoy the feeling they give you?	1	2	3	*206*
c. Did you ever take any of these pills for some other nonmedical reason, and not because you needed it?	1	2	3	*207*

INTERVIEWER: IF "NO" ON ALL THREE ABOVE, SKIP TO PAGE 16. IF ANY YESES OR NOT SURES, GO ON TO Q. 32.

32. When was the most recent time you took any of these pills for nonmedical reasons?

GO TO Q. 33 ←
1 WITHIN THE PAST WEEK
2 WITHIN THE PAST MONTH

3 WITHIN THE PAST SIX MONTHS *208*
4 SIX MONTHS TO A YEAR AGO
5 MORE THAN A YEAR AGO
6 MORE THAN TWO YEARS AGO → *SKIP TO Q. 37*
7 MORE THAN FIVE YEARS AGO
8 NOT SURE

33. Still looking at Card E, please concentrate on just the pills in the first column with the triangle at the top. During the past 30 days, on how many different days did you have any of the pills in the group marked with a triangle? We are not asking for names of pills, just for the number of different days that you had any of the pills in the triangle group.

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT TOOK PILLS IN TRIANGLE GROUP ONE OR MORE DAYS BUT IS NOT SURE OF HOW MANY DAYS, ASK FOR AND ENTER HIS/HER BEST GUESS.

_____ *(WRITE NUMBER OF DIFFERENT DAYS)*

X HAD PILLS FROM TRIANGLE GROUP BUT NOT SURE OF HOW MANY DIFFERENT DAYS AND WILL NOT GUESS *209-210*

Y NO PILLS FROM TRIANGLE GROUP IN PAST 30 DAYS

34. Now please concentrate on the pills in the second column with the star at the top. During the past 30 days, on how many different days did you have any of the pills in the group marked with a star? *IF RESPONDENT TOOK PILLS IN STAR GROUP BUT NOT SURE HOW MANY DAYS, ASK FOR AND ENTER HIS/HER BEST GUESS.*

_____ *(WRITE NUMBER OF DIFFERENT DAYS)*

X HAD PILLS FROM STAR GROUP BUT NOT SURE OF HOW MANY DIFFERENT DAYS AND WILL NOT GUESS *211-212*

Y NO PILLS FROM STAR GROUP IN PAST 30 DAYS

35. Now, the same question for the pills in the group marked with a circle. Please look just at what is in the circle group. During the past 30 days, on how many different days did you have any of the pills in the circle group? *IF RESPONDENT NOT SURE HOW MANY DAYS, ASK FOR AND ENTER HIS/HER BEST GUESS.*

_____ *(WRITE NUMBER OF DIFFERENT DAYS)*

X HAD PILLS FROM CIRCLE GROUP BUT NOT SURE OF HOW MANY DIFFERENT DAYS AND WILL NOT GUESS

Y NO PILLS FROM CIRCLE GROUP IN PAST 30 DAYS *213-214*

36. As you can see there is one pill at the bottom of column 3 in the group marked with a square. On how many different days during the past 30 days -- if any -- did you take this pill? *IF RESPONDENT NOT SURE HOW MANY DAYS, ASK FOR AND ENTER HIS/HER BEST GUESS.*

_____ *(WRITE NUMBER OF DIFFERENT DAYS)*

X HAVE HAD THE PILL SHOWN IN SQUARE GROUP BUT NOT SURE OF NUMBER OF DIFFERENT DAYS AND WILL NOT GUESS *215-216*

Y DID NOT USE THE PILL FROM SQUARE GROUP IN PAST 30 DAYS

37. Please look carefully at the card, and pick out all of the different pills that you have ever tried, just to see how they would work, or to enjoy the feeling, or for any nonmedical reason. You can either say the names of the pills to me, or tell me the numbers which are next to them.

1 DARVON
2 DOLENE
3 SK-65 *217*
4 PROPOXYPHENE
5 LERITINE
6 LEVO-DROMORAN
7 PERCODAN
8 DEMEROL
9 DILAUDID
10 TYLENOL WITH CODEINE
11 CODEINE
12 DOLOPHINE *218*
13 WESTODONE
14 METHADONE
15 TALWIN
16 OTHER, NOT SURE
17 NONE TRIED

IF ONE OR MORE PILLS ON Q. 37, ASK:

38. About how old were you the first time you took any of these kinds of pills to see what they were like, or to enjoy the feeling, or for any other nonmedical reason?

_____ (AGE WHEN FIRST TOOK) *219-220*

X NOT SURE, CAN'T GUESS

Please give me back Card E, and let's go on.

TAKE BACK CARD E -- GO ON TO NEXT PAGE

HAND RESPONDENT: *THE PINK* | *ANSWER SHEET #1* |
A PEN
LARGE RETURN ENVELOPE

READ THE FOLLOWING:

The next questions are about alcoholic beverages. The questions are set up so that I will not know the answers that you give.

After I read each question to you, do not show me what your answer is. Just mark it on your answer sheet.

When we finish this page, I will ask you to put it in the envelope. I will not see it. At the end of the interview, I shall ask you to seal the envelope.

No one will ever be able to connect your answers to you.

Now let's start. *READ THE QUESTION NUMBER -- "Question A-1" -- AS PART OF THE QUESTION.*

Question A-1. About how long ago was the first time that you had a drink?

Draw a circle around the number that is next to the first answer you come to that fits you.

We have set up every question so that you can answer it whether or not you have ever used alcohol.

Each question has an answer category that fits you.

As we go through these, please be sure you mark an answer for each question. That is the only way we know that you looked at the answer categories.

Question A-2. Please look at Question A-2 which asks you to write in the age that shows about how old you were at the time you had your first drink. If you are not sure, please give your best guess; or circle the "X" if you have never had an alcoholic drink.

READ EACH QUESTION NUMBER OUT LOUD AND THEN READ THE QUESTION.

Question A-3. When was the most recent time that you had a drink? About how long ago was that?

Question A-4. Thinking over the past 30 days, on about how many different days did you have one or more drinks? Please write your answer on your answer sheet. Do not tell me the answer.

Question A-5. Over the past 30 days, what is the most you had to drink on any one day? If you did not have any drinks during the past 30 days, please circle the "X."

Question A-6. Still thinking of the most drinks which you have had on any one day -- the answer which you just gave -- mark your answer sheet to show the number of different days on which you had this number of drinks.

KEEP READING

Sometimes, when we use this answer sheet system, things get mixed up. So we have added the last two questions on the answer sheet for you to fill out.

Question A-7. This asks you "Did you understand each question on this page?" Please circle a "1" for a "Yes" answer and a "2" for a "No" answer.

On this answer sheet for alcoholic beverages, I am allowed to ask you about Question A-7. Please tell me if you answered "Yes" or "No" to that question.

RECORD WHAT THE RESPONDENT SAID HE/SHE ANSWERED.

1 YES 2 NO 3 SOMETHING ELSE *221*

IF "NO," PLEASE FIND OUT WHICH QUESTIONS RESPONDENT DID NOT UNDERSTAND AND CIRCLE THEIR NUMBER OR NUMBERS BELOW:

A-1 A-2 A-3 A-4 A-5 A-6 *222*

FIND OUT WHAT WAS THE MATTER. GO OVER THE QUESTIONS AGAIN THAT HE OR SHE NEEDS HELP WITH, AND HAVE HIM/HER ANSWER THEM.

Question A-8. Asks you did you mark an answer for each question on the page. Please tell me if you answered "Yes" or "No" to that question.

RECORD WHAT THE RESPONDENT SAID HE/SHE ANSWERED.

1 YES 2 NO 3 SOMETHING ELSE *223*

We have to have answers to each question so that the computer knows that I asked it. Even if you have never had a drink there is a place for you to answer every question.

HAVE RESPONDENT COMPLETE EACH QUESTION WHICH HE OR SHE DID NOT ANSWER YET. WHEN YOU ARE SATISFIED, TELL HIM/HER TO PUT THE ANSWER SHEET IN THE ENVELOPE, AND KEEP THE ENVELOPE AND THE PEN. DO NOT LET RESPONDENT SEAL THE ENVELOPE UNTIL THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

HAND RESPONDENT YELLOW | *ANSWER SHEET #2* | *AND GO ON TO THE QUESTIONS ON MARIHUANA.*

READ ALOUD:

This answer sheet is for questions on marihuana and hashish. I will read the questions to you as you read them to yourself. Please stay with me for these questions.

REMEMBER TO SAY "Question M-1," "Question M-2," ETC. BEFORE THE APPROPRIATE QUESTIONS.

Question M-1. Have you ever known someone who used marihuana or hashish? Please look at the answer space for Question M-1. Circle the number in front of the answer category that applies.

Question M-2. About how old were you when you first had a chance to try either marihuana or hash if you wanted to? Please look at the answer space for Question M-2. Write in your age in the space, to show how old you were at that time.

If you never had a chance to try marihuana or hash, circle the "X" in front of the answer category "never had a chance to try."

Question M-3. We ask everybody to answer every question on the answer sheet. Now Question M-3. About how long ago was the first time you tried marihuana or hash? Circle the number in front of the first category that applies. If you are not sure which of two answer categories is the correct answer for you, just circle both of them. There is also an "X" to circle if you have never used marihuana or hash.

Question M-4. About how old were you the first time you tried marihuana or hash? Write your age at that time in the answer space for M-4, or circle the "X" if you have never used marihuana or hash.

Question M-5. At the time that you first tried marinuana or hash, how would you describe the kind of area that you were living in? Please refer to your answer sheet and circle the number next to the type of area that best describes where you were living at the time.

Question M-6. As you can see, the next question is "When was the most recent time that you used marihuana or hash?" Please circle the first number that shows your answer. If you are not sure which of two categories is correct, circle both of them. If you have never used marihuana or hash, circle the "X" in the answer space for M-6.

Question M-7. In the past 30 days, on how many different days did you use marihuana or hash? Write the number of different days in the blank space for M-7 or circle the "X" if you did not use marihuana or hash in the past 30 days.

Question M-8. In the space for M-8 please circle a number to show roughly, just a good guess, about how many times in your life have you used marihuana or hash. If you have used both marihuana and hash, just try to add together the number of times, and circle the number that goes with the answer category that is closest to the correct answer. If you have never used marihuana or hash, circle the "X" next to the answer category that says "no times."

READ TO RESPONDENT. Because I am not allowed to see your answer sheet, the last two questions on the page are the only way to make sure I have explained the system correctly.

Question M-9. Please circle a number in front of the "Yes" or the "No" and tell me which number you circled.

RECORD WHAT THE RESPONDENT SAID HE/SHE ANSWERED.

1 YES 2 NO 3 SOMETHING ELSE 224

IF "NO" FIND OUT WHICH QUESTIONS RESPONDENT DID NOT UNDERSTAND AND CIRCLE THEIR NUMBER(S):

M-1 M-2 M-3 M-4 M-5 M-6 M-7 M-8 225

FIND OUT WHAT WAS THE MATTER. GO OVER THE QUESTIONS AGAIN THAT HE/SHE NEEDS HELP WITH, AND HAVE HIM/HER ANSWER THEM.

Question 10. This is the last question on the page, number M-10. It asks if you have marked your answer to each question on this page. Please tell me if you circled a "Yes" or a "No" for M-10.

RECORD: 1 YES 2 NO 226

Remember I am not allowed to see or to know your answers to the first eight questions.

IF RESPONDENT ANSWERED "YES" ON M-10, SAY: Does that mean that you have marked an answer in every answer space?

IF RESPONDENT ANSWERED "NO" ON M-10, SAY: We have to have answers to each question so the computer knows that I asked it. Even if you have never tried marihuana or hash there is a place for you to show an answer for each question. *(FOLLOW UP AS NEEDED.)*

WHEN YOU ARE SATISFIED THAT EVERY QUESTION (M-1 THROUGH M-8) HAS BEEN ACCOUNTED FOR, HAVE RESPONDENT PUT ANSWER SHEET IN THE LARGE ENVELOPE WHICH YOU GAVE HIM/HER BEFORE THE ALCOHOL QUESTIONS, AND KEEP GOING.

HAND RESPONDENT GREEN | *ANSWER SHEET #3* | *FOR INHALANTS, AND SAY:*

These next questions are about inhalants that people sniff or breathe in, to get high or to make them feel good. I am referring to things like lighter fluids, aerosol sprays like Pam, glue, amyl nitrite, "poppers," or locker room odorizers. You can see the whole list at the top of your answer sheet. The questions use the term "inhalant" which refers to any and all of the items at the top of the page. Be sure to answer every question.

KEEP ON READING

I would like to read each of these questions to you, as we have been doing. But if you would rather read the questions to yourself and answer each one as you go along, that is also acceptable as long as each question has the appropriate answer marked in the space. Just tell me what you would like me to do.

INDICATE IF YOU ARE READING THE QUESTIONS AS BEFORE OR IF THE RESPONDENT IS DOING IT BY HIMSELF/HERSELF.

1 INTERVIEWER READS ALOUD 2 RESPONDENT IS DOING IT HIMSELF/HERSELF *227*

IF RESPONDENT IS DOING IT WITHOUT YOU, PLEASE SAY: Notice that there are questions on both sides of this answer sheet.

Question G-1. About how old were you when you first had a chance to sniff one of these inhalants to get high or to make you feel good? Please mark your answer sheet.

Question G-2. About how long ago was the first time you used one of these inhalants for kicks or to get high?

Question G-3. About how old were you the first time you sniffed one of these inhalants?

Question G-4. In the answer space for Question G-4, you can see a whole list of different inhalants. Please draw circles around the numbers for all of them that you have ever used for kicks or to get high.

Question G-5. Now go over the list again. Circle the numbers in front of the inhalants which you have used during the past 30 days to get high or to feel good.

RESPONDENT SHOULD TURN HIS/HER ANSWER SHEET OVER AT THIS POINT AND FINISH ON OTHER SIDE.

Question G-6. When was the most recent time that you used one of these inhalants to get high or to feel good?

Question G-7. Please circle a number to show roughly, just a guess, about how many times in your life have you used an inhalant to get high or for kicks?

Question G-8. Before this interview, did you ever hear of Locker Room Odorizer as an inhalant that some people use for kicks or to get high?

Question G-9. Have you, yourself, ever used Locker Room Odorizer as an inhalant?

INTERVIEWER: REGARDLESS OF WHETHER YOU ARE READING EACH QUESTION ALOUD, OR RESPONDENT DID IT ALONE, PLEASE BE SURE YOU ASK THE NEXT TWO QUESTIONS ALOUD.

SAY: Now we come to the last two questions which I have to ask you about.

Question G-10. Circle a number in front of the "Yes" or the "No" to show if you understood every question on the page. What was your answer to that question?

RECORD RESPONSE TO G-10: 1 YES 2 NO *228*

IF "NO," FIND OUT WHICH QUESTIONS RESPONDENT DID NOT UNDERSTAND AND CIRCLE THEIR NUMBERS BELOW:

G-1 G-2 G-3 G-4 G-5 G-6 G-7 G-8 G-9 *229*

IF NECESSARY, FIND OUT WHAT WAS THE MATTER; GO OVER THE QUESTIONS AGAIN THAT RESPONDENT DID NOT UNDERSTAND, CLEAR UP PROBLEMS AND HAVE HIM/HER RECORD THE ANSWERS.

Question G-11. And last, have you marked an answer for each question up to now? Please answer this question on your answer sheet, and tell me if your answer is "Yes" or "No."

RECORD RESPONSE TO G-11: 1 YES 2 NO *230*

IF RESPONDENT ANSWERED "YES," ASK: Does that mean that you have marked an answer in each answer space?

IF RESPONDENT ANSWERED "NO," SAY: For the computer, we have to have an answer to each question. Even if you have never tried any of these inhalants to make you feel good, there is a place for you to show an answer for each question.

WHEN YOU ARE SATISFIED THAT EACH QUESTION (G-1 THROUGH G-9) HAS BEEN ACCOUNTED FOR, HAVE RESPONDENT PUT ANSWER SHEET IN LARGE ENVELOPE WHICH HE/SHE HAS, AND KEEP GOING.

HAND RESPONDENT GREY | *ANSWER SHEET #4* | *FOR HALLUCINOGENS.*

IF RESPONDENT WANTS TO DO ANSWER SHEET ALONE AND YOU ARE SATISFIED THAT HE/SHE CAN DO A CAREFUL JOB WITHOUT YOUR HELP, GO AHEAD THAT WAY. OTHERWISE READ EACH QUESTION ALOUD.

The next questions are about LSD and other hallucinogens like phencyclidine (FEN-SIGH-KLAH-DEEN) or PCP, mescaline (MES-KA-LEEN), peyote (PAY-OH-TEE), Psilocybin (SILL-OH-SIGH-BIN) and DMT. There is a list of them printed at the top of your answer sheet.

Question L-1. About how old were you when you first had a chance to try LSD or other hallucinogens if you wanted to?

Question L-2. About how long ago was the first time you tried LSD or other hallucinogens?

Question L-3. About how old were you the first time you tried LSD or other hallucinogens?

Question L-4. When was the most recent time that you used LSD or other hallucinogens?

Question L-5. In the past 30 days, on how many different days did you use LSD or other hallucinogens?

Question L-6. In the answer space for L-6, please circle a number to show roughly, just a good guess, about how many times in your life have you used LSD or other hallucinogens?

Question L-7. Before this interview, did you ever hear of something called PCP, or sometimes it is called "Angel Dust?" Please show your answer on the answer sheet.

Question L-8. Have you ever used PCP or Angel Dust?

Question L-9. In the past 30 days, on how many different days did you use PCP or Angel Dust?

READ THE NEXT TWO QUESTIONS ALOUD.

Question L-10. Please look at Question L-10. Circle a number in front of the "Yes" or the "No" to show if you understood every question on the page. What was your answer to that question?

RECORD RESPONSE TO L-10: 1 YES 2 NO *231*

IF "NO," CIRCLE THE NUMBERS OF QUESTIONS RESPONDENT DID NOT UNDERSTAND:

L-1 L-2 L-3 L-4 L-5 L-6 L-7 L-8 L-9 *232*

Question L-11. And last, have you marked an answer for each question up to now? Answer Question L-11 on the answer sheet and tell me the answer.

RECORD: 1 YES 2 NO *233*

WHEN YOU ARE SATISFIED THAT EACH QUESTION HAS BEEN ACCOUNTED FOR, HAVE RESPONDENT PUT ANSWER SHEET IN LARGE ENVELOPE AND KEEP GOING.

HAND RESPONDENT BROWN | *ANSWER SHEET #5* | *FOR COCAINE.*

These next questions are about cocaine.

Question C-1. About how old were you when you first had a chance to try cocaine if you wanted to?

Question C-2. About how long ago was the first time you tried cocaine?

Question C-3 About how old were you the first time you tried cocaine?

Question C-4. When was the most recent time that you used cocaine?

Question C-5. In the past 30 days, on how many different days did you use cocaine?

Question C-6. In the answer space for C-6, please circle a number to show roughly, just a good guess, about how many times in your life have you used cocaine?

READ THE NEXT TWO QUESTIONS OUT LOUD.

Question C-7. Please look at Question C-7. Circle a number in front of the "Yes" or the "No" to show if you understood every question on the page. What was your answer to that question?

RECORD ANSWER: 1 YES 2 NO *234*

IF "NO," CIRCLE THE NUMBERS OF THE QUESTIONS RESPONDENT DID NOT UNDERSTAND.

C-1 C-2 C-3 C-4 C-5 C-6 *235*

Question C-8. And last, have you marked an answer for each question up to now? Answer Question C-8 on the answer sheet and tell me the answer.

RECORD: 1 YES 2 NO *236*

WHEN YOU ARE SATISFIED THAT EACH QUESTION HAS BEEN ACCOUNTED FOR, HAVE RESPONDENT PUT ANSWER SHEET IN LARGE ENVELOPE AND KEEP GOING.

HAND RESPONDENT BLUE | *ANSWER SHEET #6* | *FOR HEROIN.*

These next questions are about heroin. Be sure and read the answer sheet carefully because you will find some questions in this section that are not asked any place else.

Question H-1. Have you ever known someone who has used heroin?

Question H-2. About how old were you when you first had a chance to try heroin if you wanted to?

Question H-3. About how long ago was the first time you tried heroin?

Question H-4. About how old were you the first time you tried heroin?

Question H-5. When was the most recent time that you used heroin?

Question H-6. In the past 30 days, on how many different days did you use heroin?

Question H-7. In the answer space for H-7, please circle a number to show roughly, just a good guess, about how many times in your life have you used heroin?

Question H-8. How many of your close friends, if any, know for sure that you have ever used heroin?

Question H-9. How many of these close friends, who know you have used heroin, live in a college dormitory, or on a military base, in jail, or a drug rehabilitation center, or have no definite address?

RESPONDENT SHOULD TURN HIS/HER ANSWER SHEET OVER AT THIS POINT.

Question H-10. Have you ever taken heroin with a needle?

READ THE NEXT TWO QUESTIONS OUT LOUD.

Question H-11. Please circle a number in front of the "Yes" or the "No" for Question H-11 to show if you understood every question on the page. Did you circle a "Yes" or "No"?

RECORD ANSWER: 1 YES 2 NO *237*

IF "NO" CIRCLE THE NUMBERS OF THE QUESTIONS RESPONDENT DID NOT UNDERSTAND.

H-1 H-2 H-3 H-4 H-5 H-6 H-7 H-8 H-9 H-10 *238*

Question H-12. Last, have you marked an answer for each question up to now?

RECORD: 1 YES 2 NO *239*

WHEN YOU ARE SATISFIED THAT EACH QUESTION HAS BEEN ACCOUNTED FOR, HAVE RESPONDENT PUT ANSWER SHEET IN LARGE ENVELOPE.

HAND RESPONDENT IVORY | *ANSWER SHEET #7* | *AND SAY:*

As you can see, this answer sheet is different from the others. First, read all of the items. Then if there are any drugs on that list which you have never tried, just mark an "X" in the blank space in front of them.

Then, find the drug or substance which was the very first one which you ever tried in your lifetime. Put the number one in the blank space to the left of that drug.

Next, find the drug that was the second one which you ever tried in your life and put the number two in the blank space next to it.

Keep on going. Put the number three in the blank space next to the drug which is the third drug on the list that you ever tried during your lifetime.

Please do the rest of them, so that every drug has a number next to it, or the letter "X" to show you have never tried it.

PAUSE WHILE RESPONDENT DOES TASK. THEN ASK: Is there a number or the letter "X" in front of each drug on the list? *MAKE SURE RESPONDENT HAS ACCOUNTED FOR EACH ITEM ON THE LIST.*

HAVE RESPONDENT PUT THE LAST ANSWER SHEET (IVORY #7) IN THE ENVELOPE. MAKE SURE THE ENVELOPE STAYS OPEN AND IS NOT SEALED UNTIL THE VERY END, BECAUSE YOU STILL HAVE TO PUT THE QUESTIONNAIRE IN IT AT THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

THEN GO ON TO Q. 39, ON THE NEXT PAGE.

39. Now, we would like you to think about people you know who live in regular households. Please do not include those people who live in a college dormitory, on a military base, in jail, in a drug rehabilitation center, or have no definite address. Ready?

Most of us know many people. But, usually only some of these, if any, are people that we consider to be close friends. About how many close friends would you say that you have? Remember, we are only interested in those close friends who live in regular households.

_____	NUMBER OF CLOSE FRIENDS LIVING IN REGULAR HOUSEHOLDS	*(ACCEPT ONLY A NUMBER)*	241-242
0	NO CLOSE FRIENDS LIVING IN REGULAR HOUSEHOLDS →	*(GO TO Q. 51, TOP OF PAGE 31)*	

40. This next question is about your _____ *(INSERT NUMBER FROM Q. 39)* close friends who live in regular households. Keep the names of these people to yourself. We want to know about them, but we do not want to know who they are.

About how many of these close friends can you say for sure have ever used heroin? We want to know about them, but we do not want to know who they are, because we are going to ask you about their drug use.

_____	NUMBER OF CLOSE FRIENDS LIVING IN REGULAR HOUSEHOLDS WHO EVER USED HEROIN	*(ACCEPT ONLY A NUMBER)*	243-244
0	NO CLOSE FRIENDS LIVING IN REGULAR HOUSEHOLDS WHO EVER USED HEROIN →	*(GO TO Q. 51, TOP OF PAGE 31)*	

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT HAS ONLY ONE CLOSE FRIEND WHO HAS USED HEROIN, GO TO Q. 41, TOP OF PAGE 30; IF MORE THAN ONE FRIEND, GO TO TOP OF NEXT PAGE.

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE CLOSE FRIEND WHO USED HEROIN, READ THE FOLLOWING:

HAND RESPONDENT CARD F (INTERVIEWER: THERE IS NO PRINTED CARD F; JUST GIVE RESPONDENT A BLANK 5 x 8 CARD.)

On the card I gave you, I would like you to list the initials of your _____ *(INSERT FROM Q. 40)* close friends who live in regular households who you know for sure have ever used heroin. No one but you will ever see these initials. *(WAIT UNTIL RESPONDENT MAKES LIST. IF RESPONDENT REFUSES TO USE CARD, HE/SHE MAY DO THIS PART IN HIS/HER HEAD.)*

Now, please number the people on your list. Put the number "one" next to the initials of the first person on your list. Then put the number "two" next to the initials of the second person on your list, and so on until everyone on your list has a different number. *(WAIT UNTIL RESPONDENT FINISHES NUMBERING.)*

I only want to ask you about one of the persons on your list. *(INTERVIEWER: USE TABLE BELOW TO SELECT CORRECT INDIVIDUAL.)*

INTERVIEWER: CIRCLE NUMBER OF PERSON YOU ARE GOING TO ASK ABOUT. THAT IS THE ONLY PERSON TO ASK ABOUT. NO SUBSTITUTES.

IF THE NUMBER OF CLOSE FRIENDS IN Q. 40 IS:	ASK ABOUT PERSON NUMBER:
2	1
3	2
4	3
5	1
6	3
7	1
8+	2

Please draw a circle around the initials of the person number ____ *(INSERT FROM TABLE)*; the remaining questions will be about this person.

41. Is this person male or female?

1 MALE
2 FEMALE

245

42. How old is this person now? Is he/she 12-17 years old, 18-25 years old, 26-34 years old, or more than 34 years old?

1 12-17 YEARS OLD
2 18-25 YEARS OLD
3 26-34 YEARS OLD
4 35+ YEARS OLD
5 NOT SURE

246

43. As far as you know, how long ago was the first time this person tried heroin?

1 WITHIN THE PAST MONTH
2 WITHIN THE PAST YEAR
3 MORE THAN A YEAR AGO
4 NOT SURE

247

44. As far as you know, when was the most recent time this person used heroin?

1 WITHIN THE PAST MONTH
2 WITHIN THE PAST YEAR
3 MORE THAN A YEAR AGO
4 NOT SURE

248

45. There are many different ways of knowing that another person has used heroin. Please tell me how you know for sure that this person has used heroin. *(WRITE EXACTLY WHAT RESPONDENT SAYS. IF RESPONDENT SAYS "SOMEONE ELSE TOLD ME" OR "EVERYBODY KNOWS," RECORD VERBATIM, THEN PROBE:* How do they know?)

249-
250

46. Now, we would like you to think about this person's other close friends, besides yourself.

As far as you know, how many of this person's other close friends, besides yourself, know for sure that this person has ever used heroin? Remember, we are only interested in his/her close friends who live in regular households. *(IF RESPONDENT FINDS QUESTION HARD TO ANSWER OR SAYS "ALL" OR "MANY OF HIS/HER CLOSE FRIENDS," SAY:* We need to have a number; please give us your best estimate.)

_____ NUMBER OF CLOSE FRIENDS LIVING IN REGULAR HOUSEHOLDS WHO KNOW

251-
252

0 NO OTHER CLOSE FRIENDS LIVING IN REGULAR HOUSEHOLDS WHO KNOW

X COULD NOT MAKE AN ESTIMATE

INTERVIEWER: THIS FORM OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE GOES FROM Q. 46 ON THIS PAGE TO Q. 51 ON THE NEXT PAGE. NOTHING IS MISSING.

ASK EVERYBODY

These questions are for statistical purposes only, to help us analyze the results of the study.

51. For about how long have you lived in or around this community, for about how many years? *(IF FARM OR OPEN COUNTRY, SAY "AREA" INSTEAD OF COMMUNITY.)*

_____ *(WRITE IN NUMBER OF YEARS)* *257-258*

1 LESS THAN ONE YEAR

2 ALL MY LIFE

Y NOT SURE *259*

HAND RESPONDENT CARD G

52. Sometimes this next question is already answered by what you just told me, but please help me with it.

Look at the description of area "A" on the card. Have you ever lived for a year or more, in an area that fits this description?

1 NO, NEVER LIVED IN AN AREA LIKE "A" FOR A YEAR OR MORE

2 YES, HAVE LIVED IN SUCH AN AREA FOR A YEAR OR MORE *260*

3 NOT SURE

IF "YES" ON Q. 52, ASK:

53. Tell me, for each period in your life when you lived in an area like area "A" on the card, how old you were when you moved in and how old were you when you moved away. Remember, this goes back over your whole lifetime.

AGE WHEN MOVED IN	AGE WHEN MOVED AWAY	
FROM AGE_____	TO AGE_____	*261-64*
FROM AGE_____	TO AGE_____	*265-68*
FROM AGE_____	TO AGE_____	*269-72*

X ALL MY LIFE -- *SKIP TO Q. 58* *273*

54. Please read the second kind of area described on the card, area "B." Tell me if you have ever lived, for a year or more, in an area that fits the description of area "B."

1 NO, NEVER LIVED IN AN AREA LIKE "B" FOR A YEAR OR MORE
2 YES, HAVE LIVED IN SUCH AN AREA FOR A YEAR OR MORE *305*
3 NOT SURE

IF "YES" ON Q. 54, ASK:

55. Tell me, for each period of your life when you lived in an area like area "B" on the card, how old you were when you moved in and how old were you when you moved away. Remember, this goes back over your whole lifetime.

	AGE WHEN MOVED IN	AGE WHEN MOVED AWAY	
FROM AGE	_____	TO AGE _____	*306-09*
FROM AGE	_____	TO AGE _____	*310-13*
FROM AGE	_____	TO AGE _____	*314-17*
X ALL MY LIFE -- *SKIP TO Q. 58*			*318*

56. And last, please read the description of area "C" on the card. Tell me if you have ever lived, for a year or more, in an area that fits the description of area "C."

1 NO, NEVER LIVED IN AN AREA LIKE "C" FOR A YEAR OR MORE
2 YES, HAVE LIVED IN SUCH AN AREA FOR A YEAR OR MORE *319*
3 NOT SURE

IF "YES" ON Q. 56, ASK:

57. Tell me, for each period of your life when you lived in an area like area "C" on the card, how old you were when you moved in and how old were you when you moved away. Remember, this goes back over your whole lifetime.

	AGE WHEN MOVED IN	AGE WHEN MOVED AWAY	
FROM AGE	_____	TO AGE _____	*320-23*
FROM AGE	_____	TO AGE _____	*324-27*
FROM AGE	_____	TO AGE _____	*328-31*
X ALL MY LIFE			*332*

58. *INTERVIEWER: RECORD SEX OF RESPONDENT:*

1 MALE
2 FEMALE

333

59. Would you please tell me how old you are?

_____ AGE
X NOT GIVEN

334-335

60. Are you of Spanish origin; that is, are you from a Spanish-American family?

1 YES
2 NO

336

IF "YES" ON Q. 60, ASK:

61. Which of these types of Spanish-Americans best describe you: Puerto Rican, Mexican, or some other Spanish-American group?

1 PUERTO RICAN
2 MEXICAN
3 SOME OTHER GROUP
4 NOT SURE

337

IF "NO," *HAND RESPONDENT CARD H* AND ASK:

62. Which of the groups on this card best describes your family origin?

1 AMERICAN INDIAN
2 ALASKAN NATIVE
3 ASIAN
4 PACIFIC ISLANDER
5 WHITE
6 BLACK
7 OTHER: _____ (Specify)
8 NO ANSWER

338

TAKE BACK CARD H

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS AN ADULT, GO TO NEXT PAGE.

IF RESPONDENT IS A YOUTH, GO TO Q. 86 ON PAGE 39.

IF RESPONDENT IS AN ADULT:

63. Are you a student or taking any courses this year in a college or other kind of school?
    1 YES
    2 NO → *SKIP TO Q. 66* *339*

IF "YES" ON Q. 63, ASK:

64. Is that a college or vocational school or what? *340*
    1 COLLEGE
    2 COMMUNITY COLLEGE
    3 VOCATIONAL SCHOOL
    4 ADULT SCHOOL
    5 HIGH SCHOOL
    6 OTHER (specify): _____

    _____

65. Are you a full-time student or a part-time student? *341*
    1 FULL TIME
    2 PART TIME

66. What is the last grade that you completed in school? *342*
    1 NO SCHOOLING
    2 ELEMENTARY SCHOOL -- 8TH GRADE OR LESS
    3 SOME HIGH SCHOOL
    4 HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE
    5 SOME VOCATIONAL OR TECHNICAL SCHOOL
    6 SOME COLLEGE
    7 COLLEGE GRADUATE OR BEYOND
    8 NO ANSWER

67. Altogether, how many persons live here besides you? _____ 343-344

0 NO ONE ELSE -- *GO TO Q. 73*

68. Do you have any children under age 18 who live here with you? (Just count your own children or your spouse's -- do not count grandchildren or younger brothers or sisters.)

1 YES
2 NO -- *SKIP TO Q. 72* 345

IF "YES" ON Q. 68, ASK:

69. How many of your children or your spouse's children who live here are under six years of age? _____ (NUMBER) 346
X NO ANSWER

70. How many who are between six and eleven years old? _____ (NUMBER) 347
X NO ANSWER

71. How many who are twelve through seventeen years old? _____ (NUMBER) 348
X NO ANSWER

72. Please tell me what other types of persons live here by their relationship to you and how many of each type.

PLEASE CIRCLE A NUMBER TO SHOW A "YES" OR A "NO" FOR EACH CATEGORY

	LIVE HERE?		
PARENTS OR PARENTS-IN-LAW	1 YES____	2 NO	349-50
SPOUSE OR SPOUSE-TYPE PERSON	1 YES____	2 NO	51-52
BROTHERS OR SISTERS	1 YES____	2 NO	53-54
OTHER RELATIVES	1 YES____	2 NO	55-56
FRIENDS OR ROOMMATES	1 YES____	2 NO	57-58
OTHER PERSON(S)	1 YES____	2 NO	359-60

IF YES, GET NUMBER AND WRITE IN

INTERVIEWER: MAKE SURE THAT TOTAL NUMBER GIVEN IN Qs. 69, 70, 71 AND 72 AGREES WITH NUMBER WHICH YOU WROTE DOWN FOR Q. 67 OR GO OVER QUESTION AGAIN.

73. Which of the following best describes your current status? Are you married, living as a couple, widowed, separated, divorced, or never married? 361

1 MARRIED
2 LIVING AS A COUPLE
3 WIDOWED
4 DIVORCED OR SEPARATED
5 NEVER MARRIED
6 NO ANSWER

74. Are you employed at the present time, either full time or part time?

1 YES
2 NO

362

IF "YES" ON Q. 74, ASK:

75. What is your job title? If you have more than one job, what is the title of your main job?

_____
_____
_____

76. Could you please tell me what kind of work you do on your main job? *(INTERVIEWER: GET ENOUGH DETAIL SO WE CAN CLASSIFY JOB.)*

_____
_____
_____

77. What kind of business is that? What do they make or do where you work?

_____
_____
_____

IF NOT CLEAR IF SELF-EMPLOYED, ASK:

78. Are you self-employed?

1 YES
2 NO

363-364

IF "NO," *HAND RESPONDENT CARD I:*

79. Which of the following best describes you?

1 HOUSEWIFE
2 STUDENT
3 UNEMPLOYED
4 RETIRED
5 DISABLED

365

TAKE BACK CARD I

GO TO NEXT PAGE

GO TO NEXT PAGE

80. Is there someone other than yourself who would be considered the chief wage earner in this household?

1 YES *(ASK Qs. 81, 82, 83)* *366*

2 NO, RESPONDENT IS CHIEF
3 NO WAGE EARNER IN THIS HOUSEHOLD
4 TWO OR MORE EQUAL WAGE EARNERS

→ *GO TO NEXT PAGE*

IF SOMEONE ELSE (NOT RESPONDENT) IS CHIEF WAGE EARNER, ASK:

81. What is his(her) job title? (If this person has more than one job, just answer for his or her main source of income.)

_____

82. What kind of work does the chief wage earner do? *(INTERVIEWER: GET ENOUGH DETAIL SO WE CAN CLASSIFY JOB.)*

_____

83. What kind of business is that? What do they make or do where he(she) works?

_____

IF NOT CLEAR WHETHER SELF-EMPLOYED, ASK:

84. Is he(she) self-employed?

1 YES
2 NO *367-368*

HAND RESPONDENT CARD J

85. For statistical purposes, please tell me which of these groups includes your total family income before taxes for last year. Include your own income and that of any members of your immediate family who are living with you. Just give me the number.

	ANNUAL	(WEEKLY)
1	NO INCOME	
2	UNDER $6,999	(UNDER $134)
3	$7,000 - $9,999	($135-$192)
4	$10,000 - $14,999	($193-$288)
5	$15,000 - $19,999	($289-$384)
6	$20,000 - $24,999	($385-$480)
7	$25,000 - $29,999	($481-$576)
8	$30,000 - $34,999	($577-$673)
9	$35,000 OR MORE	($674 OR MORE)

369

TAKE BACK CARD J

Thank you very much.

INTERVIEWER: NOW TO GO PAGE 41. FILL IT IN BY YOURSELF.

IF RESPONDENT IS A YOUTH:

86. Are you going to school this year?

1 YES
2 NO -- *GO TO Q. 88* *405*

IF "YES" ON Q. 86, ASK:

87. Do you go to school full time (that is, do you take a regular schedule of courses), or are you going to school less than full time?

1 FULL TIME
2 PART TIME
3 NOT SURE *406*

88. What is the last grade that you completed in school?

1 SEVENTH GRADE OR LESS
2 EIGHTH GRADE
3 NINTH GRADE
4 TENTH GRADE *407*
5 ELEVENTH GRADE
6 TWELFTH GRADE (HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE)
7 BEYOND HIGH SCHOOL
8 NO ANSWER, NOT SURE

89. How many people live here besides yourself? _____ (NUMBER) *408-409*

90. Who are these people; that is, what is their relationship to you?

	LIVE HERE?			
MOTHER OR STEPMOTHER	1 YES	2 NO		*410*
FATHER OR STEPFATHER	1 YES	2 NO		*411*
OLDER BROTHERS OR SISTERS	1 YES____	2 NO	*IF YES, GET NUMBER AND WRITE IN*	*412-13*
YOUNGER BROTHERS OR SISTERS	1 YES____	2 NO		*414-15*
OTHER RELATIVES	1 YES____	2 NO		*416-17*
OTHER PERSONS NOT RELATED TO YOU	1 YES____	2 NO		*418-19*

INTERVIEWER: MAKE SURE THAT TOTAL NUMBER GIVEN IN Q. 90 AGREES WITH NUMBER WHICH YOU WROTE DOWN FOR ANSWER TO Q. 89 OR GO OVER QUESTION AGAIN.

91. Do you have any older brothers or sisters living somewhere else, not here? 1 YES 2 NO *420*

PLEASE GO TO NEXT PAGE

92. Is the chief wage earner in this household employed at the present time, either full time or part time?

1 YES
2 NO
3 NO CHIEF WAGE EARNER

421

IF "YES" ON Q. 92, ASK:

93. What is his(her) job title?

_____

_____

_____

94. Could you please tell me what kind of work he(she) does? *(INTERVIEWER: GET ENOUGH DETAIL SO WE CAN CLASSIFY JOB.)*

_____

_____

_____

95. What kind of business is that? What do they make or do there?

_____

_____

_____

IF NOT CLEAR WHETHER SELF-EMPLOYED, ASK:

96. Is he(she) self-employed?

1 YES
2 NO

422-423

IF "NO," *HAND RESPONDENT CARD I* AND ASK:

97. Which of the following best describes the chief wage earner?

1 HOUSEWIFE
2 STUDENT
3 UNEMPLOYED
4 RETIRED
5 DISABLED

424

TAKE BACK CARD I

INTERVIEWER: TERMINATE INTERVIEW THAN GO ON TO NEXT PAGE AND FILL IT IN BY YOURSELF.

INTERVIEWER: THIS NEXT STEP IS VERY IMPORTANT. YOUR SIGNATURE ON THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT VERIFIES THAT YOU FOLLOWED INSTRUCTIONS FOR OBTAINING RESPONDENT CONSENT.

I have carried out the instructions for informing respondent (and respondent's parent, in the case of a youth) of his or her rights with respect to participating.

_____ _____
Interviewer Signature *Date*

425-426

LENGTH OF INTERVIEW: _____ *MINUTES* *INTERVIEWER I.D. #:* _____ *427-430*

BE SURE YOU HAVE FILLED IN LOCATION AND HOUSING UNIT NUMBERS ON FIRST PAGE.

INTERVIEWER: NOW ANSWER THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS BY YOURSELF.

98. Circle one number below to show the kind of area that this household is in.

1 CITY -- Roughly 50,000 population or more
2 SUBURBS RIGHT AROUND THE CITY
3 TOWN -- ROUGHLY 25,000 to 50,000
4 SUBURBS RIGHT AROUND THE TOWN
5 TOWN -- Between 2,500 and 25,000 but not part of a metropolitan area
6 A VILLAGE OR TOWN OF 2,500 or fewer
7 RURAL OR OPEN COUNTRY

431

PLEASE CONTINUE ON THE NEXT PAGE.

99. We want an idea of how much movement there is in and out of the area by people who are not residents, but who are around for some part of the year. Which is why we are asking you about the following things.

Within a radius of ten miles of this location, are there any of the following:

	YES	NO	DON'T KNOW	
a. Any kind of military or naval base	1	2	3	432
b. A logging or mining camp	1	2	3	433
c. One or more colleges with students who live away from their regular home	1	2	3	434
d. A resort area which attracts vacation or business travelers	1	2	3	435
e. A temporary construction site for some big project	1	2	3	436
f. One or more ranches or farms with numerous hired hands	1	2	3	437
g. Farms, orchards, vineyards, or other agricultural areas that employ migrant workers part of the year	1	2	3	438
h. Anything else of this kind that could mean many temporary residents	1	2	3	439

100. What kind of household is this interview being conducted in?

1 FREE STANDING, SINGLE FAMILY HOUSE ON A FARM OR RANCH

2 OTHER SINGLE FAMILY HOUSE

3 TWO OR THREE FAMILY HOUSE

4 APARTMENT (IN A BUILDING WITH FOUR OR MORE SEPARATE APARTMENTS) 440

5 MOBILE HOME

6 OTHER: _____
(WRITE IN THE TYPE)

101. Please estimate the respondent's understanding of the interview:

1 NO DIFFICULTY -- No language or reading problem
2 JUST A LITTLE DIFFICULTY -- Almost no language or reading problem *441*
3 A FAIR AMOUNT OF DIFFICULTY -- Some language or reading problem
4 A LOT OF DIFFICULTY -- Considerable language or reading problem

102. How cooperative is the respondent -- very cooperative, fairly cooperative, not too cooperative, or openly hostile?

1 VERY COOPERATIVE
2 FAIRLY COOPERATIVE *442*
3 NOT TOO COOPERATIVE
4 OPENLY HOSTILE

INTERVIEWER: IF THIS INTERVIEW IS WITH A YOUTH, AGE 12-17, ANSWER THE FOLLOWING:

103. During the interview we want to know whether it was completely private, which means no chance for parents to overhear, or whether a parent sat in the room or was in and out of the room so much as to possibly affect the privacy of the interview.

Circle a number between 1 and 10 below, to show how private the interview was.

1 COMPLETELY PRIVATE

2

3 MINOR DISTRACTIONS

4 *443*

5 PARENT IN ROOM AROUND 1/3 OF THE TIME

6

7 SERIOUS INTERRUPTIONS OF PRIVACY MORE THAN HALF OF THE TIME

8

9 CONSTANT PRESENCE OF PARENT

X NOT SURE

NOW CLOSE INTERVIEW BOOKLET. GIVE IT TO RESPONDENT TO PUT INTO THE LARGE ENVELOPE. ASK RESPONDENT TO SEAL ENVELOPE AND TO GO WITH YOU TO MAILBOX IF HE OR SHE WANTS TO.

BE SURE THAT VERIFICATION POSTCARD IS FILLED OUT BEFORE YOU LEAVE THE HOUSE.

☆GPO: 1980 - O — 323-048

ANSWER SHEET #1

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES: Beer, wine, and whiskey, gin, other "hard" liquors

A-1. About how long ago was the first time you had a drink?

1 WITHIN THE PAST WEEK
2 WITHIN THE PAST MONTH
3 WITHIN THE PAST SIX MONTHS
4 SIX MONTHS TO A YEAR AGO
5 MORE THAN A YEAR AGO
6 MORE THAN TWO YEARS AGO
7 MORE THAN FIVE YEARS AGO
8 NOT SURE
X NEVER TRIED *505*

A-2. About how old were you then?

Age: _____ *506-507*
X NEVER HAD A DRINK

A-3. When was the most recent time you had a drink?

1 WITHIN THE PAST WEEK
2 WITHIN THE PAST MONTH
3 WITHIN THE PAST SIX MONTHS
4 SIX MONTHS TO A YEAR AGO
5 MORE THAN A YEAR AGO
6 MORE THAN TWO YEARS AGO
7 MORE THAN FIVE YEARS AGO
8 NOT SURE
X NEVER TRIED *508*

A-4. In the past 30 days, on how many different days did you have one or more drinks?

Number of days: _____ *509-510*
X NO DAYS

PLEASE GO TO THE TOP OF THE NEXT COLUMN

A-5. Over the past 30 days, what is the most you had to drink on any one day?

1 ONE OR TWO DRINKS
2 THREE OR FOUR DRINKS
3 FIVE OR SIX DRINKS
4 SEVEN OR EIGHT DRINKS *511*
5 NINE OR TEN DRINKS
6 ELEVEN OR MORE DRINKS
X NO DRINKS IN PAST 30 DAYS

A-6. On how many different days did you have this number of drinks?

Number of days: _____ *512-513*
X NO DAYS

PLEASE STOP AND WAIT FOR THE INTERVIEWER TO ASK YOU THE QUESTIONS THAT FOLLOW.

A-7. Did you understand each question on this page?

1 YES *514*
2 NO

A-8. Did you mark an answer for each question on this page?

1 YES, I MARKED AN ANSWER FOR EACH QUESTION *515*
2 NO, I DID NOT MARK AN ANSWER FOR EACH QUESTION

THANK YOU

THIS ANSWER SHEET GOES IN THE ENVELOPE

ANSWER SHEET #2

MARIHUANA AND HASHISH

M-1. Have you ever known someone who has used marihuana or hashish?

1 YES
2 NO *516*

M-2. How old were you when you first had a chance to try marihuana or hash if you wanted to?

Age: _____ *517-518*

X NEVER HAD A CHANCE TO TRY

M-3. About how long ago was the first time you tried marihuana or hash?

1 WITHIN THE PAST WEEK
2 WITHIN THE PAST MONTH
3 WITHIN THE PAST SIX MONTHS
4 SIX MONTHS TO A YEAR AGO
5 MORE THAN A YEAR AGO
6 MORE THAN TWO YEARS AGO
7 MORE THAN FIVE YEARS AGO
8 NOT SURE *519*

X NEVER TRIED

M-4. About how old were you the first time you tried marihuana or hash?

Age: _____ *520-521*

X NEVER TRIED

M-5. At the time you first tried marihuana or hash, what kind of area were you living in?

1 FARM, RANCH, OR SMALL TOWN OF LESS THAN 2,500 POPULATION
2 RURAL TYPE AREA, 2,500 TO 25,000 POPULATION
3 TOWN OR CITY WITH POPULATION BETWEEN 25,000 AND 50,000
4 CITY WITH POPULATION OVER 50,000 *522*

X NEVER TRIED

PLEASE GO TO THE TOP OF THE NEXT COLUMN

M-6. When was the most recent time that you used marihuana or hash?

1 WITHIN THE PAST WEEK
2 WITHIN THE PAST MONTH
3 WITHIN THE PAST SIX MONTHS
4 SIX MONTHS TO A YEAR AGO
5 MORE THAN A YEAR AGO
6 MORE THAN TWO YEARS AGO
7 MORE THAN FIVE YEARS AGO
8 NOT SURE *523*

X NEVER USED

M-7. In the past 30 days, on how many different days did you use marihuana or hash?

Number of days: _____ *524-525*

X NO DAYS

M-8. About how many times in your lifetime have you used marihuana or hash?

1 1 OR 2 TIMES
2 3 TO 10 TIMES
3 11 TO 99 TIMES *526*
4 100 OR MORE TIMES
X NO TIMES

PLEASE STOP AND WAIT FOR THE INTERVIEWER TO ASK YOU THE QUESTIONS THAT FOLLOW.

M-9. Did you understand each question on this page?

1 YES
2 NO *527*

M-10. Did you mark an answer for each question on this page?

1 YES, I MARKED AN ANSWER FOR EACH QUESTION
2 NO, I DID NOT MARK AN ANSWER FOR EACH QUESTION *528*

THANK YOU

THIS ANSWER SHEET GOES IN THE ENVELOPE

ANSWER SHEET #3

INHALANTS

1. *Gasoline or lighter fluids*
2. *Spray paints*
3. *Other aerosol sprays (PAM or deodorants)*
4. *Shoe shine, glue, or toluene*
5. *Lacquer thinner, or other paint solvents*
6. *Amyl nitrite, "poppers"*
7. *Halothane, ether, or other anesthetics*
8. *Nitrous oxide, whippets*
9. *Locker room odorizer*
10. *Other substances used as inhalants*

G-1. How old were you when you first had a chance to sniff one of these inhalants if you wanted to?

Age: _____ *529-530*

X NEVER HAD A CHANCE TO SNIFF

G-2. About how long ago was the first time you used one of these inhalants for kicks or to get high?

1 WITHIN THE PAST WEEK

2 WITHIN THE PAST MONTH

3 WITHIN THE PAST SIX MONTHS

4 SIX MONTHS TO A YEAR AGO

5 MORE THAN A YEAR AGO

6 MORE THAN TWO YEARS AGO

7 MORE THAN FIVE YEARS AGO

8 NOT SURE *531*

X NEVER TRIED

G-3. About how old were you the first time you sniffed one of these inhalants?

Age: _____ *532-533*

X NEVER TRIED

PLEASE GO TO THE TOP OF THE NEXT COLUMN

G-4. The list of inhalants from the top of the page is printed again here. Draw a circle around the numbers of all the inhalants that you have ever used for kicks or to get high.

1 GASOLINE OR LIGHTER FLUID

2 SPRAY PAINT

3 OTHER AEROSOL SPRAYS

4 SHOE SHINE, GLUE, TOLUENE

5 LACQUER THINNER, OTHER PAINT SOLVENTS

6 AMYL NITRITE ("POPPERS")

7 HALOTHANE, ETHER, OTHER ANESTHETICS *534*

8 NITROUS OXIDE, WHIPPETS

9 LOCKER ROOM ODORIZER

X NEVER USED ANY TO GET HIGH

G-5. Please go over the list again. Circle the numbers in front of the inhalants which you have used during the past 30 days to get high or to feel good.

1 GASOLINE OR LIGHTER FLUID

2 SPRAY PAINT

3 OTHER AEROSOL SPRAYS

4 SHOE SHINE, GLUE, TOLUENE

5 LACQUER THINNER, OTHER PAINT SOLVENTS

6 AMYL NITRITE ("POPPERS") *535*

7 HALOTHANE, ETHER, OTHER ANESTHETICS

8 NITROUS OXIDE, WHIPPETS

9 LOCKER ROOM ODORIZER

X NEVER USED ANY TO GET HIGH

PLEASE TURN THIS PAGE OVER AND FINISH ON THE OTHER SIDE.

INHALANTS (continued)

1. *Gasoline or lighter fluids*
2. *Spray paints*
3. *Other aerosol sprays (PAM or deodorants)*
4. *Shoe shine, glue, or toluene*
5. *Lacquer thinner, or other paint solvents*
6. *Amyl nitrite, "poppers"*
7. *Halothane, ether, or other anesthetics*
8. *Nitrous oxide, whippets*
9. *Locker room odorizer*
10. *Other substances used as inhalants*

G-6. When was the most recent time that you used one of these inhalants to get high or to feel good?

1 WITHIN THE PAST WEEK
2 WITHIN THE PAST MONTH
3 WITHIN THE PAST SIX MONTHS
4 SIX MONTHS TO A YEAR AGO
5 MORE THAN A YEAR AGO
6 MORE THAN TWO YEARS AGO
7 MORE THAN FIVE YEARS AGO
8 NOT SURE *536*
X NEVER TRIED

G-7. About how many times in your lifetime have you used an inhalant to get high or for kicks?

1 1 OR 2 TIMES
2 3 TO 10 TIMES
3 11 TO 99 TIMES *537*
4 100 OR MORE TIMES
X NO TIMES

G-8. Did you ever hear of locker room odorizer as an inhalant that some people use for kicks or to get high?

1 YES
2 NO *538*
3 NOT SURE

PLEASE GO TO THE TOP OF THE NEXT COLUMN

G-9. Have you, yourself, ever used locker room odorizer as an inhalant?

1 YES *539*
2 NO
3 NOT SURE

PLEASE STOP AND WAIT FOR THE INTERVIEWER TO ASK YOU THE QUESTIONS THAT FOLLOW.

G-10. Did you understand each question on both sides of this sheet?

1 YES *540*
2 NO

G-11. Did you mark an answer for each question?

1 YES, I MARKED AN ANSWER FOR EACH QUESTION
2 NO, I DID NOT MARK AN ANSWER FOR EACH QUESTION *541*

THANK YOU

THIS ANSWER SHEET GOES IN THE ENVELOPE

ANSWER SHEET #4

LSD, AND OTHER HALLUCINOGENS SUCH AS PHENCYCLIDINE OR PCP, MESCALINE, PEYOTE, PSILOCYBIN, DMT

L-1. How old were you when you first had a chance to try LSD or other hallucinogens if you wanted to?

Age: _____ 542-543

X NEVER HAD A CHANCE TO TRY

L-2. About how long ago was the first time you tried LSD or other hallucinogens?

1 WITHIN THE PAST WEEK
2 WITHIN THE PAST MONTH
3 WITHIN THE PAST SIX MONTHS
4 SIX MONTHS TO A YEAR AGO
5 MORE THAN A YEAR AGO
6 MORE THAN TWO YEARS AGO
7 MORE THAN FIVE YEARS AGO
8 NOT SURE 544
X NEVER TRIED

L-3. About how old were you the first time you tried LSD or other hallucinogens?

Age: _____ 545-546

X NEVER TRIED

L-4. When was the most recent time that you used LSD or other hallucinogens?

1 WITHIN THE PAST WEEK
2 WITHIN THE PAST MONTH
3 WITHIN THE PAST SIX MONTHS
4 SIX MONTHS TO A YEAR AGO
5 MORE THAN A YEAR AGO
6 MORE THAN TWO YEARS AGO
7 MORE THAN FIVE YEARS AGO
8 NOT SURE 547
9 NEVER USED

PLEASE GO TO THE TOP OF THE NEXT COLUMN

L-5. In the past 30 days, on how many different days did you use LSD or other hallucinogens?

Number of days: _____ 548-549

X NO DAYS

L-6. About how many times in your lifetime have you used LSD or other hallucinogens?

1 1 OR 2 TIMES
2 3 TO 10 TIMES
3 11 TO 99 TIMES 550
4 100 OR MORE TIMES
X NO TIMES

L-7. Did you ever hear of PCP, which is also called "Angel Dust"?

1 YES
2 NO 551

L-8. Have you ever used PCP, ("Angel Dust")?

1 YES
2 NO 552

L-9. In the past 30 days, on how many different days did you use PCP, ("Angel Dust")?

Number of days: _____ 553-554

X NO DAYS

PLEASE STOP AND WAIT FOR THE INTERVIEWER TO ASK YOU THE QUESTIONS THAT FOLLOW.

L-10. Did you understand each question on this page?

1 YES
2 NO 555

L-11. Did you mark an answer for each question on this page?

1 YES, I MARKED AN ANSWER FOR EACH QUESTION
2 NO, I DID NOT MARK AN ANSWER FOR EACH QUESTION 56

THANK YOU

THIS ANSWER SHEET GOES IN THE ENVELOPE

COCAINE

C-1. How old were you when you first had a chance to try cocaine if you wanted to?

Age: _____ 557-558

X NEVER HAD A CHANCE TO TRY

C-2. About how long ago was the first time you tried cocaine?

1 WITHIN THE PAST WEEK
2 WITHIN THE PAST MONTH
3 WITHIN THE PAST SIX MONTHS
4 SIX MONTHS TO A YEAR AGO
5 MORE THAN A YEAR AGO
6 MORE THAN TWO YEARS AGO
7 MORE THAN FIVE YEARS AGO
8 NOT SURE 559

X NEVER TRIED

C-3. About how old were you the first time you tried cocaine?

Age: _____ 560-561

X NEVER TRIED

C-4. When was the most recent time that you used cocaine?

1 WITHIN THE PAST WEEK
2 WITHIN THE PAST MONTH
3 WITHIN THE PAST SIX MONTHS
4 SIX MONTHS TO A YEAR AGO
5 MORE THAN A YEAR AGO
6 MORE THAN TWO YEARS AGO
7 MORE THAN FIVE YEARS AGO
8 NOT SURE 562

X NEVER USED

PLEASE GO TO THE TOP OF THE NEXT COLUMN

C-5. In the past 30 days, on how many different days did you use cocaine?

Number of days: _____ 563-564

X NO DAYS

C-6. About how many times in your lifetime have you used cocaine?

1 1 OR 2 TIMES
2 3 TO 10 TIMES
3 11 TO 99 TIMES
4 100 OR MORE TIMES
X NO TIMES 565

PLEASE STOP AND WAIT FOR THE INTERVIEWER TO ASK YOU THE QUESTIONS THAT FOLLOW.

C-7. Did you understand each question on this page?

1 YES
2 NO 566

C-8. Did you mark an answer for each question on this page?

1 YES, I MARKED AN ANSWER FOR EACH QUESTION
2 NO, I DID NOT MARK AN ANSWER FOR EACH QUESTION 567

THANK YOU

THIS ANSWER SHEET GOES IN THE ENVELOPE

HEROIN

H-1. Have you ever known someone who has used heroin?

1 YES
2 NO OR NOT SURE

605

H-2. How old were you when you first had a chance to try heroin if you wanted to?

Age: _____ 606-607

X NEVER HAD A CHANCE TO TRY

H-3. About how long ago was the first time you tried heroin?

1 WITHIN THE PAST WEEK
2 WITHIN THE PAST MONTH
3 WITHIN THE PAST SIX MONTHS
4 SIX MONTHS TO A YEAR AGO
5 MORE THAN A YEAR AGO
6 MORE THAN TWO YEARS AGO
7 MORE THAN FIVE YEARS AGO
8 NOT SURE
X NEVER TRIED

608

H-4. About how old were you the first time you tried heroin?

Age: _____ 609-610

X NEVER TRIED

H-5. When was the most recent time that you used heroin?

1 WITHIN THE PAST WEEK
2 WITHIN THE PAST MONTH
3 WITHIN THE PAST SIX MONTHS
4 SIX MONTHS TO A YEAR AGO
5 MORE THAN A YEAR AGO
6 MORE THAN TWO YEARS AGO
7 MORE THAN FIVE YEARS AGO
8 NOT SURE
9 NEVER USED

611

PLEASE GO TO THE TOP OF THE NEXT COLUMN

H-6. In the past 30 days, on how many different days did you use heroin?

Number of days: _____ 612-613

X NO DAYS

H-7. About how many times in your lifetime have you used heroin?

1 1 OR 2 TIMES
2 3 TO 10 TIMES
3 11 TO 99 TIMES
4 100 OR MORE TIMES
X NO TIMES

614

H-8. How many of your close friends, if any, know for sure that you have ever used heroin?

Number of close friends who know: _____ 615-616

X NEVER USED

PLEASE LOOK AT THE ANSWER SPACE ABOVE, FOR Q. H-8. IF THE CORRECT ANSWER FOR YOU MEANS WRITING IN A NUMBER, DID YOU PUT A NUMBER IN THE BLANK SPACE? IF NOT, PLEASE GO BACK AND DO IT.

H-9. How many of these close friends who know you have ever used heroin live in a college dormitory, or on a military base, or in a jail, or in a drug rehabilitation center, or have no definite address?

Numeber of close friends living in these places: _____

X NEVER USED

PLEASE MAKE SURE THAT YOU WROTE A NUMBER IN THE SPACE ABOVE, IF YOU WERE SUPPOSED TO.

617-18

PLEASE TURN THE PAGE OVER AND FINISH ON THE OTHER SIDE.

HEROIN (continued)

H-10. Have you ever taken heroin with a needle?

1 YES
2 NO

619

PLEASE STOP AND WAIT FOR THE INTERVIEWER TO ASK YOU THE QUESTIONS THAT FOLLOW.

H-11. Did you understand each question on both sides of this sheet?

1 YES
2 NO

620

H-12. Did you mark an answer for each question?

1 YES, I MARKED AN ANSWER FOR EACH QUESTION
2 NO, I DID NOT MARK AN ANSWER FOR EACH QUESTION

621

THANK YOU

THIS ANSWER SHEET GOES IN THE ENVELOPE

ANSWER SHEET #7

SPECIAL QUESTION

Please wait for the interviewer to read the question to you, so that you know how to use the answer categories below.

_____Cocaine	*622*
_____LSD, other hallucinogens	*623*
_____Cigarettes	*624*
_____Heroin	*625*
_____Beer or wine	*626*
_____Hard liquor	*627*
_____Marihuana, hashish	*628*
_____Pills (nonmedical use of sedatives, tranquilizers, stimulants, and analgesics)	*629*
_____Inhalants	*630*

				X			
41a.	Getting really high on marihuana caused me to drive less well than I usually do (at least once).	1	YES	2	NO	3	NOT SURE	631
41b.	Getting really high on marihuana caused someone I know to drive less well than he or she usually does (at least once).	1	YES	2	NO	3	NOT SURE	632

				X				
42a.	Taking only one or two puffs of marihuana shortly before driving has made me drive less well than I usually do (at least once).	1	YES	2	NO	3	NOT SURE	633
42b.	Taking only one or two puffs of marihuana shortly before driving has made someone I know drive less well than he or she usually does (at least once).	1	YES	2	NO	3	NOT SURE	634

				X				
44a.	There was a time when steady use of marihuana made me stop caring and not try as hard.	1	YES	2	NO	3	NOT SURE	635
44b.	There was a time when steady use of marihuana made someone I know stop caring and not try as hard.	1	YES	2	NO	3	NOT SURE	636

				X				
45a.	There was a time when smoking a little marihuana every night and staying high on weekends made me stop caring and not try as hard.	1	YES	2	NO	3	NOT SURE	637
45b.	There was a time when smoking a little marihuana every night and staying high on weekends made someone I know stop caring and not try as hard.	1	YES	2	NO	3	NOT SURE	638

PLEASE TURN THIS PAGE OVER AND FINISH ON THE OTHER SIDE.

				X				
46a.	There was a time when smoking marihuana only on weekends made me stop caring and not try as hard.	1	YES	2	NO	3	NOT SURE	*639*
46b.	There was a time when smoking marihuana only on weekends made someone I know stop caring and not try as hard.	1	YES	2	NO	3	NOT SURE	*640*

				X				
47a.	I remember a time when I had four or five drinks shortly before driving, and they made me drive badly.	1	YES	2	NO	3	NOT SURE	*641*
47b.	I know of a time when having four or five drinks shortly before driving made someone I know drive badly.	1	YES	2	NO	3	NOT SURE	*642*

				X				
48a.	I remember a time when I had one or two drinks shortly before driving, and they made me drive badly.	1	YES	2	NO	3	NOT SURE	*643*
48b.	I know of a time when having one or two drinks shortly before driving made someone I know drive badly.	1	YES	2	NO	3	NOT SURE	*644*

☆GPO: 1980 - O — 323-048

CARD A

1 HEROIN

2 ALCOHOL

3 MARIHUANA

4 TOBACCO

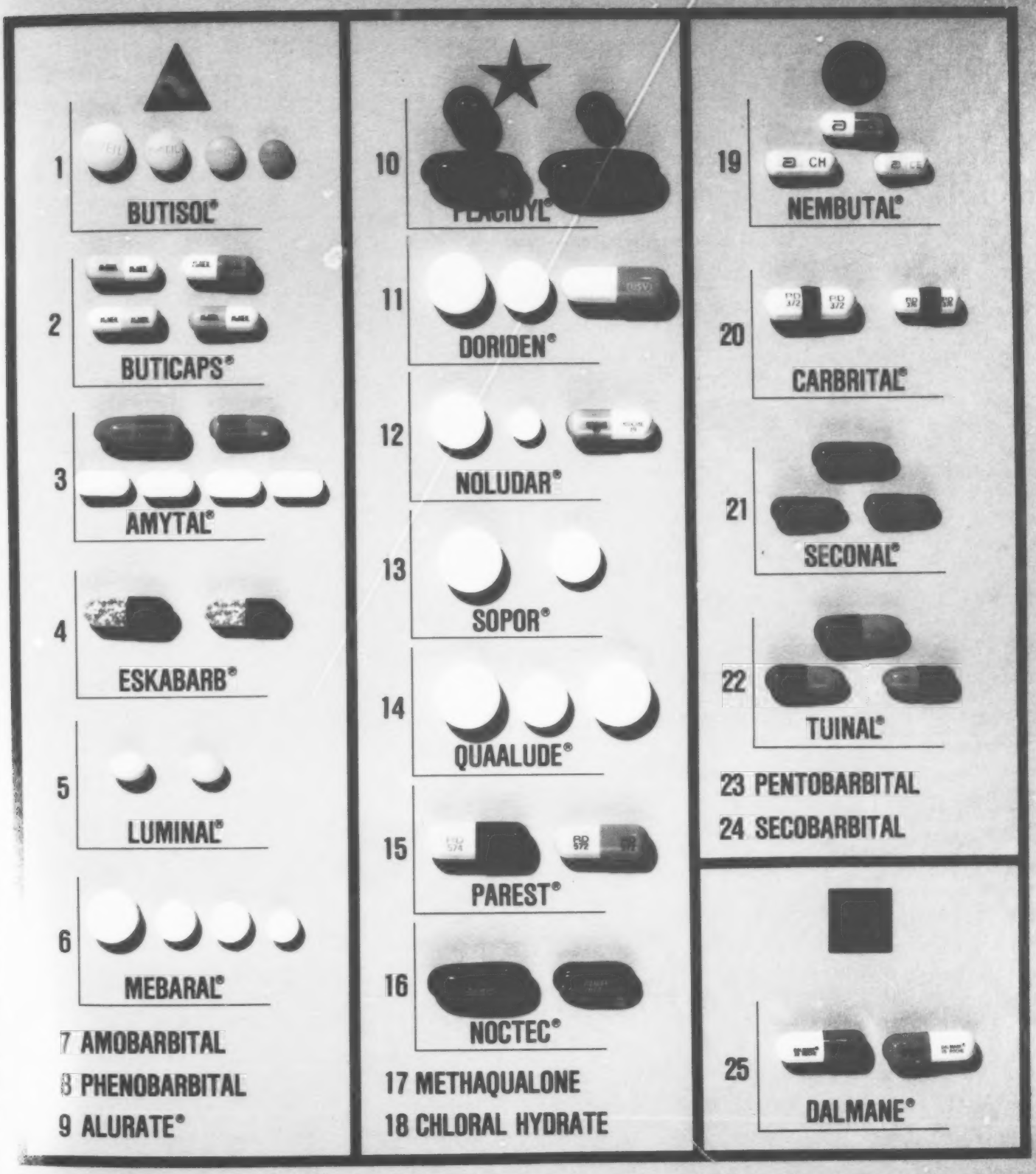
5 BARBITURATES

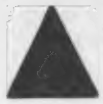
6 TRANQUILIZERS

7 AMPHETAMINES

8 LSD

9 COCAINE


1 BUTISOL®
2 BUTICAPS®
3 AMYTAL®
4 ESKABARB®
5 LUMINAL®
6 MEBARAL®
7 AMOBARBITAL
8 PHENOBARBITAL
9 ALURATE®
10 PLACIDYL®
11 DORIDEN®
12 NOLUDAR®
13 SOPOR®
14 QUAALUDE®
15 PAREST®
16 NOCTEC®
17 METHAQUALONE
18 CHLORAL HYDRATE
19 NEMBUTAL®
20 CARBRITAL®
21 SECONAL®
22 TUINAL®
23 PENTOBARBITAL
24 SECOBARBITAL
25 DALMANE®



1

VALIUM®

2

LIBRIUM®

3

LIBRITABS®

4

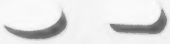
SK-LYGEN®

5

SERAX®

6

TRANXENE®

7 

ATIVAN®

8

VERSTRAN®

9

MEPROSPAN®

10

MILTOWN®

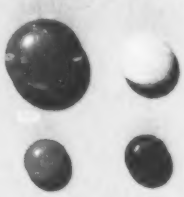
11

EQUANIL®

12 MEPROBAMATE

13

VISTARIL®

14 

ATARAX®

15

BENADRYL®

best copy available

1 DEXEDRINE®

2 DEXAMYL®

3 ESKATROL®

4 BENZEDRINE®

5 BIPHETAMINE®

6 DESOXYN®

7 DEXTROAMPHETAMINE

8 METHEDRINE

9 OBEDRIN-L.A.®

10 TENUATE®

11 TEPANIL®

12 DIDREX®

13 PLEGINE®

14 PRELUDIN®

15 PRE-SATE®

16 IONAMIN®

17 PONDIMIN®

18 VORANIL®

19 SANOREX®

20 RITALIN®

21 CYLERT®

RESPONSE ANALYSIS CORPORATION—1979

1 DARVON®

2 DOLENE®

3 SK-65®

4 PROPOXYPHENE

5 LERITINE®

6 LEVO-DROMORAN®

7 PERCODAN®

8 DEMEROL®

9 DILAUDID®

10 TYLENOL WITH CODEINE®

11 CODEINE

12 DOLOPHINE®

13 WESTODONE®

14 METHADONE

15 TALWIN®

RESPONSE ANALYSIS CORPORATION—1979

CARD G

A. A RURAL AREA WITH POPULATION NO MORE THAN ABOUT 2,500 PEOPLE. THIS MEANS A SMALL TOWN OR VILLAGE, OR ON A FARM OR RANCH OUT IN THE COUNTRYSIDE.

B. AN AREA WITH POPULATION BETWEEN 2,500 AND 25,000 PEOPLE, BUT STILL CONSIDERED TO BE A RURAL OR SMALL TOWN AREA.

C. A TOWN OR CITY WITH A POPULATION BETWEEN 25,001 AND 49,999, WHICH IS NOT PART OF A METROPOLITAN AREA.

CARD H

1. AMERICAN INDIAN

2. ALASKAN NATIVE

3. ASIAN

4. PACIFIC ISLANDER

5. WHITE

6. BLACK

CARD I

1. HOUSEWIFE

2. STUDENT

3. UNEMPLOYED

4. RETIRED

5. DISABLED

CARD J

ANNUAL	WEEKLY
1. NO INCOME	
2. UNDER $6,999 -	(UNDER $134)
3. $7,000 - $9,999 -	($135-$192)
4. $10,000 - $14,999 -	($193-$288)
5. $15,000 - $19,999 -	($289-$384)
6. $20,000 - $24,999 -	($385-$480)
7. $25,000 - $29,999 -	($481-$576)
8. $30,000 - $34,999 -	($577-$673)
9. $35,000 OR MORE -	($674 OR MORE)

2 S.T

DHHS Publication No. (ADM) 80-976
Printed 1980